BOOKS ON EGYPT AND CHALDAEA.

VOL. I.—Egyptian Religion.
   II.—Egyptian Magic.
   III.—Egyptian Language.
   IV.—Babylonian Religion.
   V.—Assyrian Language.

VOLS. VI.—VIII.—Book of the Dead. Translation. 3 vols.
   IX.—XVI.—History of Egypt. 8 vols.

   XVIII.—The Decrees of Memphis and Canopus—The Rosetta Stone. Vol. II.
   XIX.—The Decrees of Memphis and Canopus—The Stele of Canopus.

VOLS. XX—XXII.—The Egyptian Heaven and Hell. 3 vols.

VOL. XXIII.—The Book of Kings. Vol. I. Dynasties I-XIX.
   XXIV.—The Book of Kings. Vol. II. Dynasties XX-XXX.
   XXV.—The Liturgy of Funerary Offerings.
   XXVI.—The Book of Opening the Mouth. Vol. I.
   XXVII.—The Book of Opening the Mouth. Vol. II.

VOLS. XXVIII.—XXX.—Book of the Dead. 3 vols.
   Egyptian Hieroglyphic Text

VOL. XXXI.—Hieroglyphic Vocabulary to the Book of the Dead.

Full Prospectus on Application.

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LTD.,
DREYDEN HOUSE, GERRARD STREET, LONDON, W.
Books on Egypt and Chaldaea.

VOL. XXXI OF THE SERIES.

HIEROGLYPHIC VOCABULARY

WITH AN INDEX
TO ALL THE ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS
OF THE EGYPTIAN WORDS.
Books on Egypt and Chaldaea.

A

Hieroglyphic Vocabulary

To the Theban Recension of the Book of the Dead

With an Index to all the English Equivalents of the Egyptian Words

15049

By


Keeper of the Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities

in the British Museum.

Vol. XXXI.

New Edition. Revised and Enlarged

London

Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co. Ltd.

Dryden House, 43, Gerrard Street, W.

1911
PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

The following pages contain a Hieroglyphic Vocabulary to all the texts of the Chapters of the Theban Recension of the Book of the Dead which is printed in this Series (Vols. XXVIII—XXX), and also to most of the supplementary Chapters of the Saïte and Graeco-Roman period which are appended thereto. The whole work has been comprehensively revised, and in the case of characters to which the values given in 1897, when the first edition was compiled, are now obsolete, special care has been taken to place them in the order in which they have since been proved to belong. The arrangement of the words and their various forms is usually alphabetical, and it is hoped that the few exceptions to this rule will cause the reader no difficulty. A very considerable number of words and forms have been added to this edition, and it was necessary, for reasons of space, to omit all references.
VIII

PREFACE.

A new feature of this edition of the Vocabulary is the Index to all the English equivalents of Egyptian words printed herein. This was prepared in answer to the requests of many who had used the first edition of the Vocabulary.

For the care which Mr. Adolf Holzhausen has given to the printing of this work my sincere thanks are due.

E. A. WALLIS BUDGE

BRITISH MUSEUM,
February 4th, 1911.
**VOCABULARY.**

**A.**

aata, atita  
ministrant, celebrant, a kind  
of priest.

aar  
to bind, tie together, to put  
under restraint, to coerce,  
to persecute, to oppress.

au  
to make a gift or offering,  
to present.

ait  
bread-cakes, loaves of any  
shape offered for funerary  
oblations.

aut  
offerings of meat and drink,  
sacrifices, bread-cakes,  
etc.

aut  
light, radiance.

au  
to be long, length, the oppo-
site of usekh breadth,
to extend, be extended, e. g. extended (i. e., lavish) hand, length of the back, extended of years, long of strides; compare also,.

**au**

![image](image)

to expand, to dilate (of the heart), hence joy, gladness, pleasure, delight.

**au**

![image](image)

fully, exceedingly, to the utmost, to the full extent.

**Au-ā**

![image](image)

the “god of the extended arm”.

**au**

![image](image)

children, youths, the young, unmarried men, synonym of sheriu children.

**ausek**

![image](image)

stick, staff, sceptre, symbol of high position and dignity.

**abit**

![image](image)

an insect which brought the deceased into the Hall of
Osiris, identified with the praying mantis. A variant gives bai 鳩.

_abu_ cessation 鳩 鳩 ceas-
lessly, unremittingly.

_Abu_ Elephant-city. The Island of
Elephantine and the town
and district of Syene. The
region of the First Cataract.

_abka_ to shine.

_abtu_ maternal and paternal an-
cestors. Heb. הָנַכָּה.

_Abt-ṭes-i-ruti-neter_ a proper
name.

_apṭu_ geese, ducks, water-fowl in
general, and finally birds
of any and every kind
offered for sacrifices.

_afiu_ fish offered at funerary feasts.

_afu_ to injure, to harm.

_Amm_ flame, fire, heat, blaze, to
scorch, to burn, 烏 shrivel
up. Var. 烏 烏 烏

_Ammu_ the Fire City of the Other
World.
amm to grasp with the hand, to hold in the fist, to seize, take by violence, snatch at, fist, grasp.

amu

ames the name of a sceptre, or staff, associated with Am-su, or Menu, the god of generation and fertility.

Ani a scribe and treasurer of holy offerings.

Arthikasathika a proper name.

ah to be troubled, injured, suffering.

aha evil, injury, harm.

Ahát an ancient goddess, who was identified with Hathor, and appeared in the form of a cow or a woman.

Ahit a goddess who supplied the dead with food.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aḫu</td>
<td>a god who was connected with offerings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aḫui (?)</td>
<td>the name of a canal (?).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ăhu</td>
<td>food, bread-cakes, offerings of all kinds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aḥet</td>
<td>fields, estates, farm, cultivated land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akh</td>
<td>to bloom, to blossom, flower, bloom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhakh</td>
<td>flowers of the sky, i.e., stars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhi</td>
<td>reed, water-plant, rushes, marsh flowers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhet</td>
<td>the first season of the Egyptian Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhaā</td>
<td>to enter, to penetrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhab</td>
<td>to give to drink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akhabiu</td>
<td>a class of divine beings, or gods, who were associated with the Akeru-gods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhetu</td>
<td>i.e., things, objects, food, bread-cakes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aseb</td>
<td>the name of a Fire-god in the Other World.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
asbiu | sparks of fire, flames, fiery spirits.

Aseb-her-per-em-khetkhet | a god with a face of fire which advanced and retreated alternately.

askh | to cut a crop, to reap.

asta | to hasten, to hurry, be swift or rapid.

asta áb | to hurry the heart, to arrive at a hasty judgment.

astu | water in motion, a stream or canal.

Ashu | name of a god.

Ashbu | name of the warder of the 5th Arit.

Asher | name of a city, or temple district, or god.

ashert | roasted flesh of animals, or birds, grilled meat, steaks, joints, etc.
akit  a chamber, or hut, or small house.

Aker  a very ancient name of the Earth-god.

Akeru  The two gods who guarded the western and eastern ends of the tunnel through the earth which the Sun-god passed through nightly. They were the ancestors of the Akhabiu gods, and also of Ra.

Akeriu  a group of earth-gods who appeared in the form of serpents.

aqa  i. e., dirt, filth, what is filthy.

Aqetget  one of a group of seven gods or spirits associated with Osiris.

Akb  the great celestial ocean and the god who presided over it, water, flood, celestial Nile.
Aḥbā the great celestial ocean and the god who presided over it, water, flood, celestial Nile.

at injury, assault, attack.

atu a support of a god, a perch for a bird, etc. The word is also written with a wrong determinative.

at the vertebrae, back, the middle of something.

at not

at moment, a period of time, season.

Ati The ninth nome of Lower Egypt; its capital was Per-Asār (Busiris).

atiu evil beings, fiends, enemies.

atutu a kind of wood.

atep a load, a burden, something carried on the head, to carry, to bear, to support.
**Atef**
name of one of the principal crowns of Osiris.

**Atefu**
a proper name.

**Atf**
to be wounded, injured.

**Atau**
a ceremonial garment with magical properties.

**Atu**
crocodile, or water lizard. Plur.

**Ātes ḫer-mer (?)**
a proper name.

**Atet**
the vertebrae, back. Also written 绚.

**Arr.**
The god Thoth. The form is common in the later period.

**ā**
Personal pronoun. I, me, my.

**ā**
O! Hail!

**ā**
praise, acclamation.
āa | boat.

āa | standard, perch for a sacred bird.

āaa | plants, flowers, growing crops.

āaau | he of the two feathers, plumed one.

āaat | standard, perch for a sacred bird.

āau | aged one, old age, old man, senior; plur.

āaut | aged gods, divine old men.

āau | to praise, to applaud, to ascribe glory to, to acclaim, to rejoice.

āaiu | praise, praises, acclamations, rejoicings, glorifyings.
áaiu praise, praises, acclamations, rejoicings, glorifyingings.

áaut tombs, or funerary domains under the charge of priests, sepulchres.

áait the gods who preside over the Aats; see Chapter CL.

áamḥet  see  

Áaru a region in the Other World which formed a portion of the abode of the blessed.

áarret eyes (?)  

áarret milk.

áaret vine, vineyard.

Áaheṭ a god whose functions are undefined.

áakhu light, splendour, radiance, brilliance, rays, the god of light or splendour.

Áakhabit the name of a goddess.
Äaku | the name of a group of gods or of deified human beings.

ääkebi | women who wail and pluck out their hair, professional wailing women or mourners.

ääkebit | groans, lamentations, mourning, wailings. Another form is.

ääkebu | flowers, grass, herbs.

ääqet | "He who revolves", name of a god.

Äaqet-qet | dignity, rank, grade of honour, position, preference. Plur.

ääat | things possessing a bad or strong smell.

ääat | an article of dress, part of a girdle (?).

ääat | the vertebrae, back.

ääat | to split, to cleave asunder, to break.

ääat | standard, perch, pedestal.
"Standard of Æp-uat", name of the lower deck of the magical boat.

domain of a god, tomb of a god, funerary district; plur. The kingdom of Osiris contained 14 Æats:

1. 6. 11. 1. 6. 11. 1. 6. 11. 1.

ãat Æmentet the funerary domain of the West (Æmentet).

ãat khu the Æat of blessed souls.

ãat en khet the Æat of fire.

ãati The two Æats, i.e., the Æat of Horus and the Æat of Set, or the two Æats of Osiris.

Áat-urt the god of the Great Æat.
\textit{\textbf{Áat ent Kher-āha}} The Áat of Kher-āha, \textit{i.e.}, the ancient Egyptian city which stood near Old Cairo (Fusṭāt).

\textit{áatu} praise, praising, adorations.

\textit{áati} slaughter houses, chambers of tortures; places where the enemies of Ra and Osiris were punished.

\textit{áatu} child, male or female, youth.

\textit{áateb} flood, storm, rush of water.

\textit{áatet} net for snaring birds or fish, the net in which the Enemy snared souls.

\textit{áatet} rain-storm, dew, moisture.

\textit{áatti} oppression, injury, oppressor.

\textit{āā} to wash, to cleanse, purify, to wash the heart, \textit{i.e.}, to cleanse the heart by taking vengeance.
ááu  a washing, a cleansing.

áá  a sinful act. to sin against the god.

áááu  apes, incarnations of the spirits that praised the rising sun.

ááb  to come towards, to meet, to present an offering, one opposite, an offering.

ááb  an offering, oblation, ceremonial gift, a vessel of offerings.

ááb  an offering of a libation.

áánu  praise, adoration, words of glorification; plur. serpents, snake, cobra. The Greek form is ὄραξ, uraeus.

áárt  serpent, snake, cobra. The Greek form is ὄραξ, uraeus.

áártu  snake goddess; plur.
aabti the Two Snake-goddesses, i.e., Isis and Nephthys; the Four Snake-goddesses

aabtu the "living uraei" which lived on the cornice of the shrine of Osiris.

aad, aahu the moon.

aadu the Moon-god, in later times called Khensu

aadu ent khert name of a part of the magical boat (Chap. XCIX).

au praises, rejoicings.

au old man.

au used in later times for er from, to, into, for, at, in, etc.

au to be, to exist; I am, thou art, he is, we are, she is; as
an auxiliary \(\text{\large \text{bird}}\) \(\text{\large \text{vessel}}\), etc., and see passim.

\(\text{\large \text{au}}\)

to be shipwrecked,

the shipwrecked man.

\(\text{\large \text{au}}\)

offence, sin, crime, iniquity, wickedness, defect, breach of the Law.

\(\text{\large \text{aui}}\)

evil, harm, injury, defects, deceit, to commit wickedness, or sin.

\(\text{\large \text{auit}}\)

\(\text{\large \text{aut}}\)

to speak, cry out, utter words.

\(\text{\large \text{au}}\)

to conceive a child, be pregnant.

\(\text{\large \text{aua}}\)

ox (of the Earth-god Seb).

\(\text{\large \text{auai}}\)

roof of a building.

\(\text{\large \text{auau}}\)

dogs, jackals.

\(\text{\large \text{Auu-ba}}\)

a proper name.
áuāu \[\text{living body}\]

áuā \[\text{flesh and bone, joint of meat, haunch of an animal, carcass}\]
ánáu \[\text{case}\]

áuā \[\text{to be flesh and bone of some one, to be the heir, inheritance, the divine Heir}\]
ánáá \[\text{heir}\]
ánáu \[\text{heirship, inheritance}\]

áuāā \[\text{heirs, kinsfolk, people of one's own flesh and blood}\]
ániiu \[\text{those who lacerate or cut}\]
áuur  to conceive, conception, pregnant.

áuurt  a pregnant goddess.

áuf  heir.

flesh, limbs, members.

Áuf-áankh  a proper name.

áumes  false or deceitful speech, exaggeration in speech, lies.

áun  colour, skin, hair.

áuna  certainly, assuredly.

aunt  a garment, clothed, dressed.

Áuráu-áaqer-sa-ángrebathi  a proper name.

áuhet  to utter words.
àuhet  | name of a god or divine being.
àuh  | to be submerged, sprinkled.
  | steeped in something.
àukhemu  | a group of gods, stars.
àukhemu urtu  | stars which never rest.
àukhemu sekù  | circum-polar stars which never set.
àukhemu Pen-ḥeseb (?)  | stars of the god Pen-ḥeseb.
àukhekh  | night, evening, darkness.
àusu  | scales, balance.
Àuker  | the name of the Other World of Heliopolis (Ánnu).
Åukeru

the gods of the Heliopolitan Other World.

Åukert

the goddess of Åukert.

Åukert-khentet-ást-s

name of one of the seven sacred cows.

áuť

to travel.

áu-t

thou art.

áu-ten

ye are.

áu-then

fiends, enemies, foes.

áb

desire, wish.

áb

pegs, stakes.

áb

thirst.

áb

thirsty man.
Tab

$\text{Ab} = \text{Abtu}$, Elephantine.

$\text{âb}$

name of a fish.

$\text{âb}$

left side.

$\text{âb}$

cessation.

$\text{âb}$

the physical heart, will, wish, love, desire; plur. to judge hastily.

to do as one pleases.

"great of heart", bold, brave, arrogant, boastful.

of joyful heart.

to eat the heart, i.e., to lose the temper, be sorry.

valiant.

be brave.

to fill the heart, to satisfy, be satisfied.

within.
with heart's desire.

prompting of the heart, desire.

the amulet of the carnelian heart.

ába heart-soul.

ábu drink.

ábu the desired one.

Ábu-ur a proper name.

ábu to stop, to cease.

cessation.

ábu left side.

ábi panther or leopard skin.

ábit the praying mantis.

áber a kind of unguent.

ábhu tooth. Plur.
**VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECESSION**

**ábekh** to penetrate, to make a way through.

**ábsit** hull of a boat.

**Áb-ka** a proper name.

**Abt-ka**

**ábku** grief, to grieve, to weep.

**ábt** middle hall, or chamber, of a house.

**ábt** coffer.

**ábt** thirst.

**ábt** left hand side, the east.

**ábt**

**ábti** east wind.

**ábt**

**ábti** eastern country, or region.

**ábti** eastern sky, east of heaven;
• ábti

ábtet (ábti)  

cast, eastern country, or region.

ábtet  
goddess of the east.

ábtiu  
gods of the east, eastern deities.

ábt  
net.

ábtu  
slaughter, slaughterings.

Ábt  
the nome of Abydos.

Ábt  
the city of Abydos.

Ábťu  
the city of Abydos.
**Abtu**  the city god of Abydos.

**Abet**  the month of thirty days, plur. $\text{Abet}$; the monthly festival, plur. $\text{Abet}$; the second month of the season Pert, the last day of the second month of this season.

**Abt**  a mythological fish which swam before the Boat of Rā; its companion was the ant fish.

**Ap**  to count up, to reckon, to consider, a reckoning, a counting, $\text{Ap}$ reckoner of years, $\text{Ap}$ counter, $\text{Ap}$ numbered, counted.

**Appt**  reckoning, account.

**Ap**  to judge, to be judged, to decree, be decreed, judgment, $\text{Ap}$ great judgment.
áp  judge of dooms.

judged. judge.

to judge, to dispute or argue with someone, to award, be awarded, to bring a message, to announce tidings. a judge of words or affairs, áp maāt righteous judge.

decree, judgment, sentence of doom.

áput mitu sentence of death.

áp, to open. open! opened.

ápu re

the ceremony of “opening the mouth”.
"Opener of the roads", a name of a wolf-god who was supposed to conduct the deceased over the roads which lead to the Sekhet Aaru, or Elysian Fields. Áp-uat was a companion of the jackal-god Ánpu, with whom he is sometimes confounded.

Áp-uat meht sekhem pet The god Áp-uat of the north as guide to the roads of heaven.

Áp-uat resu sekhem taui The god Áp-uat of the south as guide to the roads of earth.

Áp-ur "great opener", name of a god.

áp ḫer except. except thyself.

Apu A city, the Panopolis of the Greeks, the Akhmím of the Arabs.

ápu these, these gods, these who dwell in.

ápiu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ãpiu</td>
<td>openers, those who make a way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãputi</td>
<td>messenger, envoy, ambassador; plur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãppiu</td>
<td>judges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãpen</td>
<td>(see) these.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Æpsi</td>
<td>a name or title of a god.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãpt</td>
<td>sacred chamber of a temple, private apartments of a house, sacred or profane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãpt</td>
<td>stick, staff, sceptre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãpt ãst</td>
<td>name of a portion of Eastern Thebes, Karnak (?).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãpt</td>
<td>message, envoy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ãpt</td>
<td>messengers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
apt $\text{V} \times \text{D}$
brow, forehead, top of the head (?).

$\text{V} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D}$
the hottest part of the fire.

$\text{V} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D}$
top, surface (?) of the waters.

$\text{V} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D}$
brow of the god Qâhu.

áptu $\text{D} \text{D} \text{D}$
these.

ápten $\text{D} \text{D} \text{D}$

Áp-shâť-taui $\text{V} \times \text{D} \cdot \text{D} \cdot \text{D}$ a name of Osiris.

áf, afu $\times \text{I} \text{I} \text{I} \times \text{I} \text{I} \text{I}$
flesh, limbs, members.

áft $\times \text{I} \text{I} \text{I}$
to rest, to sit down.

áftu $\times \text{I} \text{I} \text{I}$
four.

áftet $\times \text{I} \text{I} \text{I}$

áfti $\times \text{I} \text{I} \text{I}$
a kind of cloth or garment.

ám $\longequal$ in, into, inside.

ám (?) $\longequal 1$
a standard.

ám $\text{sk}$
a boat.

ám $\text{D} \text{D} \text{D}$
to arrive in safety.
ám  flax, a kind of cloth.

ám  not, do not.

ám  to eat, to consume, swallow
    up, devour.

ámu  eating, eater; plur.

ámi  eating, eater; plur.

ámti  eater.

ám  eater of heart-souls.
baiu

ám  "Eater of Livers", or
    intestines.
besku

ám  "Eater of mummies".
sāhu  "Eater of Blood"; one of
    the Forty-two Judges
    in the Hall of Osiris.
snef

ám  (un)  to eat, to consume.

ám  bread-cakes, food.

ám  drink.
Am-hauat-ent-pehui-f

"Eater of the offal of his body"; the name of the doorkeeper of the Third Arit.

\[ \text{ámt} \] food, something fit or used for food.

\[ \text{ámtu} \] in, among, with, through, upon, by, around, there, therein. \[ \text{ámt} \] in it (or him), \[ \text{ámt} \] in it (or her), by the back of.

\[ \text{ám, ámt} \] dweller in.

\[ \text{ámi} \] he who is in, dweller in; plur. \[ \text{ámi} \] those who are in.
ám-ā  a title of a priest or minister.
ám  
ást-ā
ámuḥet (?) “he who is in the embalming chamber, Lord of
neb ta
Tchesert
Ta-tchesert”, a title of Anubis, the divine physician and embalmer.
ámi-at one in, or at, the supreme moment.
ámi āb he who is in the heart.
ám-āten-f he who is in his disk, i.e., Rā.
ámi-uāa-f he who is in his Boat, i.e., Rā.
ámi mu he who is in the water, i.e., Sebek.
ámi unnut-f he who is in his hour.
Ámi-meḥen-f he who is in his Meḥen serpent, i.e., Rā, or Āf;
ámi-meḥent-f plur.
âmi-ha-f he who is in his time, or place.

âmi-hem-f he who is in his fiery serpent, i.e., Rā.

âmi-khet he who is in his fiery disk.

âm-khet he who is in the following of.

âmi-khet he who is in his egg, i.e., Rā.

âmi-suḥt he who is in his fiery Lake, i.e., Rā.

âmi-mer-nesert (?) he who is in his fiery shrine, i.e., Rā or Osiris.

âmi-ţebtu he who is in his coffin, i.e., Osiris.

âmi-tchetta he who dwelleth in eternity.

âmiu-âat-sen the gods in their domains.

âmiu Ābţu those in Abydos.
āmiu-Ānu | the gods in Ānu (Heliopolis).

āmiu-āḥ-ur | those in the Great Field.

āmiu-āāui | those in the hands.

āmiu-baḥ | the gods who are in the presence.

āmiu-beḥa | those who are in a weak state.

āmiu-em-baḥ | the gods who are in the presence.

āmiu-hru- | those who are in their days.

āmiu-Nekhen | those who dwell in Nekhen.

āmiu-Kher-neter | those who are in the Other World.

āmiu Netet | those who dwell in the city of Netet.

āmiu khet | those who are in the following of.

āmiu khet | those who are in the two horizons.
\( \ddot{a}m\dot{i}u\ s\ddot{a}h\ddot{u} \) those who are in their mum-mied forms.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{i}u-sut-sen \) those who are in their hair.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{i}u\ s\ddot{e}hu-sen \) those who are in their halls.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{i}u\-shems \) those who are in the following of.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{i}u\-shemsu \) those who are in their shrines.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{i}u-t\ddot{a} \) those who are in the earth.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{t}\ddot{u} \) among, between; Chap. CIV. 1,

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{m}\ddot{h} \) Chap. CIV. 1.

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{m}\ddot{i}\ddot{h}\ddot{u} \)

\( \ddot{a}m\dot{t} \) in

\( \ddot{a}m\ \ddot{a}b \) what is in the heart, thought? prayer?

\( \ddot{a}m\ kh\ddot{e}nt \) title of a priest.
áma  tree.

amam  date-palm.

ámakh  serf, servant, one who venerates another, or is venerated, a beatified being,

ámakhi  partic. masc. partic. fem.; plur. A late form is

ámu  divine beings.

ámu  trees, plants.

ámu  flames, fire.

ámu  gods of fire.

ámu  colour, pigment.

Ám-urt  a proper name.
âmi  

shrine, chamber.

âmuhettu  
apes, incarnations of the spirits of the dawn.

âmihettut  

âmuti  

image, figure.

âmem  
palm-tree.

âmem  
to putrefy.

âmem  
skin, hide.

âmma  
grant, give, let there be, prithee,
give I pray, open
I pray,
give water and air,
give thy hand,
let me pass,
give (i.e., incline) thy face.

âmmu  

beams, rays of light, splendour.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

ámmu

boats.

ámmehet

a portion of the Other World of Seker.

ámm kehu

those who are in a state of weakness.

Ámen

a god of generation and conception, who symbolized the invisible creative forces of Nature.

“Ámen which art in heaven”.

“Ámen the prolific Bull”.

Ámen-nathk-ruthi-Ámen

A Sudâni form of Ámen.

Ámen-nau-án-ka-entek-Sharu

A Sudâni form of Ámen.

Ámen-Râ

the great god of Thebes, chief element in the triad Ámen-Râ, Mut and Khensu.

“Ámen - Râ, Lord of the throne of the Two Lands”.

"King of the South and North, Åmen-Rå, king of the gods".

Åmen-Rå Ḥeru-khunti ð Åmen-Rå Harmachis.

Åmen-ruti ð Åmen and the two lion-gods Shu and Tefnut.

åmen ð to hide, be hidden, hidden one, something hidden.

those who hide, hider, secrecy, in secret, the hidden gods.

åmenu-ā ð those whose arms are hidden.

he whose name is hidden.

those whose bodies are hidden.

those whose mysteries are hidden.

åmenḥiu ð the divine butchers, or gods of slaughter.
Amenhetep a proper name.

Ament the "hidden" place, or land, the West, the abode of departed spirits, the name of the first division of the Other World. A late form of the name is 𓆫𓆫𓆫.

Amentet the "beautiful Amentet".

Ament hidden place; plur.

Amentiu divine beings who live in Amenti, or the West; Amenti deified, the goddess of the West, or Amenti.

Amenti the west wind.
ámsi a god of generation, fertility, fecundity, etc. Probably a form of Menu.

Amseth one of the four sons of Horus. The reading appears to be a mistake made by the Egyptians in reading Amseth instead of Akesh. See Kesthā.

ámt chamber, house, abode.

ámt possessions, goods of a house.

ámt the title-deeds of a house or property.

ámt tree (?), or tent, camp.

ámt light, radiance, splendour.

ámt that which is in. what is in the waters.

Ámt-ṭehen-f a proper name.

ámtiu
ân  
\[\text{a mark of emphasis or interrogation, used sometimes as a preposition, behold! lo! cf.}
\]

ân kert  
\[\text{lo moreover.}
\]

ân (n)  
\[\text{no, not, mark of the negative.}
\]

\[\text{most certainly there cannot be done. I am not.}
\]

ân às  
\[\text{except, unless.}
\]

ân âbu  
\[\text{ceaselessly.}
\]

ân urt  
\[\text{unresting.}
\]

ân petra  
\[\text{unobserved.}
\]

ân maa  
\[\text{unseen, invisible.}
\]

ân maa-ntu
án maa-n-tu } unseen, invisible.
án maatu } waterless.
án mu } undipped (?), unwashed (?). Also }
án meh-f } }
án nifu } airless.
án netchnetchet } not to be discussed or gainsaid.
án rekhh } unknown.
án rekhtu } }
án kheper } never was.
án sep } at no time.
án smá } untold.
án sek } indestructible,
án set } unsplit.
án shenärstu } unturnable.
Án áruṯ-f — the place where nothing grows.

Án áarruṯ-f

Án-ertā-nef-bes-f-khenti-heh-f

name of one of the Seven Spirits with Osiris.

Án-ḥeri-ertisa — name of a god.

án

to bring, to bear, to carry.

ánu

bring, bringing, brought, those who bring; something brought.

what is brought in, gifts, increase.

ántu

offerings; peace-offerings.

Ániu

name of a god.

Án

name of a god.
An-{tēs temt}  a proper name.

ānit  a dwelling, chamber, house.

ānuk  I.

Ānu  On, Heliopolis.

ānnu  skin.

ānnuit  skin, hair, plumage.

Ān-ātēf-f  "Bringer of his father", a proper name.

Ān ā-f  "Bringer of his arīm"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Ān-urt-emkhet-uas  name of the mast in the magical boat (Chap. XCIX).

ānb  to dance, to rejoice.

āneb  wall; plur. wall.
āneb  mason.

ānep  region, estate, ground.

Ānp  The god Anubis, son of Set and Nephthys, a jackal-god who embalmed the dead, and guided the souls of the blessed to the Other World. Titles:

Ānmut-f  "The pillar of his mother", title of a ministrant or priest.

ānem  skin, hide.

ānemsit  a kind of garment.

ānenit  a proper name?

Ān-rut-f  the god of the place where nothing grows.

Ānrerut-f  the place where nothing grows.
áner  stone.

áner  "Stone of Maat", a proper name.

áner  a proper name.

ánhetet  ape.

ánhui  the two eye-brows.

ánhu-tu  surrounded.

Án-ḥer  "Bearer of the sky"; an ancient god of Upper Egypt who is often associated with.

Án-ḥer  name of the warden of the Sixth Arit.

Án-ḥetep  one of the Forty-two gods in the Hall of Osiris.

ánes  name of a ceremonial garment.

ánsi  a goddess (?).
áneq  to bind, tie on, to fasten.

ánget  to embrace, to surround.

ánget  name of a tool, or instrument, "clincher", rope (?).

ánt  name of a mythological fish which swam before the boat of Rā.

ánt  name of a solar boat.

ánt  a valley, especially a funerary valley.

ánti  pillars, columns.

Ánti  the hill-folk who lived in the Eastern Desert of Ta-sti, or Nubia.

ánti  a hindrance, obstruction.

ántiu  those who have nothing, the destitute, those who are not, or do not exist.

ántet  to go back.
ántet | cord, fetter, chain.

Án-ṭebu | the name of a god.

ánetch | to incline, to bow.

ánetch ḫer | to incline the head to a suppliant, to turn the face towards.

ár | to tie together.

ár | if, now.

ár sa | if after, now as for.

ár kert | if moreover, however.

ár | to do, to make, to create, to form, to fashion; doing, making, creator; made, wrought, made; make ye; things done.

áru |
- ārit
to work the heart, to think.
to make or prepare a path or road.
to prepare food.
to celebrate the Haker festival.
to keep festivals.
to make protection, to perform ceremonies for the protection of some one.
to work for successful results, to strive for peace.
to perform a transformation.
to make, or write, or recite, a book.
to do into writing, to make a copy, to write.

áriu
doers, makers, workers.

áriu
workmen; fem.
árit  work, something done.

actions, deeds, labours, works, things done or to be done.

ár, árı  used as an auxiliary verb, see passim. “Maker of truth, or righteousness”, a title of Osiris, Hathor, and other gods.

Árı-em-āb-f  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Árı-en-āb-f  

Árı-nef-tchesef  name of a plank or peg in the magical boat.


Árı-ḥetch-f  a proper name.

Árasi  a proper name.

árů  form, attribute, figure, image; plur.  .
ári belonging to:
their name;
their seat;
their bull (var.
their length.

ári a person in charge of,
or belonging to, or attendant upon something, watch-
er, porter, guardian.

guardian of my flesh.

guardian, or guardians, of the sky.

keeping watch about, or around.

keepers of my mouth.

watching the limbs.

keeping guard over the neck.
belonging to the leathers. guarding the earth.

ári ãa porter, doorkeeper, guardian; plur.

porter of the door of Amenet.

ári ãratu warders of the Äritos.

ári măkhait warder of the Scales.

ári ãemit warder of the oar, i.e., steersman.

ári ãenbiu warder of the cultivated lands.

áru khut guardians of light, i.e., beings of light.

ári sápu keepers of the records, or books of doom.

ári sebkhet-f keeper of his pylon.
ári geb en meru en khet
keeper of the Bend of the Lake of Fire.

árarti
two uraei.

Áruhut
a proper name.

árp
wine.

árpu
... Chap. CLXIX. 1.

áref
an emphatic particle.

ármä
with.

árek
a particle.

árt
to flow, what flows.

árt
Chapter LB. 1.

ártet
milk.

áh
calamity.

áhabu
joy, gladness, cries of joy.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áhen</td>
<td>a kind of wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áhehi</td>
<td>rejoicings, cries of joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áḥ</td>
<td>the Moon-god,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áḥ</td>
<td>collar, embrace, to ward off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áh, áḥu</td>
<td>ox; plur. oxen, a sistrum bearer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áhai</td>
<td>members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áḥāu</td>
<td>the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris; a proper name; fields (?), measuring cords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áḥu</td>
<td>wooden tools or instruments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>áḥui</td>
<td>the two áḥui gods =</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

""
Ahbit  name of a god.

ahunnu  youth, child.

ahemu (?)  ... Chap. XCII. 13.

ahit  throat.

Ahti  a name of Osiris.

Akh  O! would that, O tell me.

akhabu  grain.

akhib  to speak.

akhemu urtu  a class of stars.

akhekhlu  darkness, night.

akhekhui  darkness, night.

Akhesesef  a proper name.

As  a proper name.
âs

behold, to wit, namely,

ásu

intestines.

ásu

winds.

ásu (?)

... Chap. CXXVII B. 17.

ási, ásu

tomb, sepulchre.

ásu

recompense or in return for, in place of.

ás

to pass forward, to advance.

ásu

to decay, to rot, destruction.

ási

incorruptible.
Asār the god Osiris, son of Seb and Nut, husband of Isis, and father of Horus. The deceased is usually identified with Osiris and is called by his name.

Ásār Ánpu Osiris-Anubis.

Ásār ánkhti Osiris the Living One.

Ásār Unnefer Osiris Un-Nefer.

Ásār Utetti Osiris the begetter.

Ásār-ba-erpi Osiris, soul of the divine Image.

Ásār-bati-erpit Osiris, twin soul of the divine image.

Ásār Ptaḥ neb ánkh Osiris-Ptaḥ, Lord of Life.

Ásār-em-pesuru Osiris in Pesuru.

Ásār em pest ent nut-f

Ásār em Seḥnen
Ásár Sekri
Ásár Taiti
Ásár tua
Ásár Ţem ur
Ásár Tekaiti
Ásártiu
ási
ásp
ásfet
ásfeti
ásfetiu
ásentu
áser
Ásert

beings like unto Osiris.
who?, what?
grief (?), misery, wretchedness.
faults, sins, evil deeds, sinners, evil ones.
evil fiends, sinners.
cords, ropes.
tamarisk (?), plants, herbs, grass.
name of a city.
ásha  linen, some kind of woven stuff.
Áses  a city in the seventh Áat.
Ásest  
áses  to rope in, to bind.
ásstu  a rope. those whose heads are tied.
ásk  behold, lo!
ást, ástu  behold.
ásth  
Ást  the goddess Isis.
ást  seat, place, habitation, abode, shrine; plur. place of the heart, heart’s chosen place.
ást áãui  place of the two hands.
äst urt = great place, i.e., the sky.

äst utchat = seat of the Utchat, resting place of the Eye of Rā.

äst maāt = the place where the Law is administered.

äst ḫert = heaven.

äst ḫeh = everlasting abode.

äst Ḥeqet = shrine of Ḥeqet.

äst ḫetep = place of repose.

äst ḫetep āb = seat of rest of the heart.

äst shetau en Ḥeru = the secret abodes of Horus.

äst qebh = place of cool water, bath.

äst taa = place of fire in the Other World.

äst tchesert = shrine, sanctuary, holy place.

äṣt = to tremble, make to shake.

Āṣṭenu = name of a god.
ásteḥ (?) to beat down.
ástheḥt (?)

Áṣes name of a god.

Ástheṭet name of a district.

áshāt knife, slaughter.

áshep light, radiance.

áshpit chamber, hut, house.

ásheset see áqeset.

áshesh to be carried away.

áshet subsistence, oppression, oppressor (?)

áshta tree.

ásheṭ persea tree, trees, plants.

ák injury.
ákebu  hair.
ákeb, ákebu  lamentation, wailing, weeping.
ákebet   
ákebit  wailers, mourners.
Ákeniu  a proper name.
Ákentaukha-kheru  the porter of the Sixth Arit.
Ákenti  a proper name.
Áksi  a city of the Ninth Aat.
Áqen  name of a god.
Áqeh  name of a god.
áger  perfect, strong, complete, skilful; plur. a skilful scribe.
Áqrit  a goddess.
Áqert-khenti-ḥet-set  the name of one of the Seven Cows.
áqhu  to enter.
áqeset  who, what, where,
áqet  wine, beer.
áqetu  builders, masons, architects.
áqets  bad, wicked, evil.
Ákau  name of a god.
ákap  rain-storm, tempest.
ákep  
Ákeru  gods of the Other World.
Ákeriu  
Ákert  the name of the Other World of Heliopolis.
Ákertet  
Ákert-khent-Áset-s  the name of one of the Seven Cows.
ákekut  a kind of garment, robe.
át  father.
át (for ánt) — negation, no, none, not, cannot, without, impotence, plur.
áti (for ánti) — things which are not, evil beings; without, destitute, objects.
átet

áti ákhem — unquenchable.
áti uteb — immutable.
áti men — painless.
áti maa — invisible, not seeing, blind.
átu rekhl — unknown.
átu khesef — irresistible.
átu ási — incorruptible.
áti sek — undecaying.
áti shes — impassable.
át — emanation.

Átaru-ám-tcher-qemtu-renu-par-sheta — a proper name.
áteb | territory, region.

átef | father; dual, father gods; plur. Father Osiris, Father Kheperá.

Átem | see under Tem, Temu.

átən | the solar disk.

ástənu | the god of the solar disk.

ástənu | the two-horned disk.

ástənu | appellations.

ástər | river, canal, water-flood, stream; plur. Ast tu, Ast tu.

ástru | one half of the sky, or world.
átert menḫ | the northern half of the sky.

átert shemā | the southern half of the sky.

áterti | the two halves of the sky.

áturti

Áthabu | name of a city.

át ḫu | to drag, pull, draw.

Átektaukehaqkhéru | a proper name.

áṯ | oppression, oppressed one.

áṯ | to be deaf.

Áṭu | a city of the Eleventh Aat.

áṭu | children.
áfēb  region, domain; plur.  

áfma  a kind of cloth, a ceremonial garment.

áfēn  deputy, vicar, chief?

áfent  division, a separation.

áfērit  misfortunes, calamities.

áfēhu  papyrus swamps, the Delta generally.

áfētiu  those who injure.

áfēhi (āti)  prince, sovereign, king.

áfēhen  the solar disk, the god of the solar disk.

áfētheth  to hover, to alight.

áfēcha  robber, man of violence, violence.
\[\tilde{A}\]

\(\tilde{a}\)  hand, arm, paw of an animal; dual

\(\tilde{\tilde{a}}\), \(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\), \(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\};\) plural.

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}},\) power \(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
at once, straightway, immediately,

ancestor (see \(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\))

"Eater of the Arm", name of a god,

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
a flight,

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
action of battle,

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
place of yesterday,

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
before.

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\})\)
the name of the posts of the magic net (Chapter XCIX).

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
house, dwelling.

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
to advance, journey onwards.

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
door, gate; plural.

\(\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\tilde{\tilde{\tilde{a}}}\}\)
the two leaves of a door.
gods of the doors.
the two doors of the sky.
the two doors of truth.
the two doors of the sky.
the two doors of Ta-qaab.

\( \hat{\text{aa}} \) great, large, mighty, to be great;
great one, great god,
great goddess; plur.

\( \hat{\text{aaui}} \) twice great.

\( \hat{\text{aa\-aa}} \) two great goddesses.

\( \hat{\text{aa\-at}} \) great of heart, i.e., proud, arrogant.

\( \hat{\text{aa\-ab}} \) great forms, i.e., possessing many forms.
āat ur sep sen
most exceedingly great.

āa baiu
great of souls, i.e., most valorous.

āa mertu
greatly beloved.

āa neruā
greatly victorius.

āa rennu
possessing many names.

āa khāu
possessing many crowns.

āa kheperu
of many transformations.

āa sent
he who is greatly feared.

āa sekhemu
great one of powers.

āa sheps
most holy.

āa shefshefít
most terrible, or awful one.

Āa-kheru
“mighty of speech”, the warder of the Seventh Arit.

Āat-em-khut
“great one in the horizon”, a proper name.
āā to eat?

āā heir, inheritance, heritage, to inherit.

āat stone amulet, plur. 𓊏𓊏.

āt, āat members, limbs, body.

āātu-pu-ent Kher-neter name of the oar-rests in the magic boat (Chap. CXIX).

Āaṭi the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

āu, āāu ass.

āān ape, monkey.

āānāu

āu animals, quadrupeds.

āut

āu sins, offences (vol. II, 148, 4).
VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECEPTION

āua to be strong, to act violently, to plunder, to rob, to oppress, vanquish, etc. violence, wrong, evil act, evil doer, robber; ill treated, oppressed; (Chap. XVII, Nebseni, l. 25).

āuai violence.

āun to be strong, violent, fierce.

āunu to be of a fierce disposition, violence.

āun-āb (?) pool, marsh, watery ground.

āuq with, opposite, before, in front of, thus;

āba (uba) opposition.
āb altar, table of offerings.

āb to present offerings, to offer up a sacrifice.

ābuaa to bring before, to present.

āab offering, sacrifice; plur.

āabet, ābet a priest who read the Liturgies.

āb (uāb) clean, pure, holy, to be pure, to purify, to sprinkle or wash ceremonially.

ābu (uābu) ḫ lābet (uābet) libation, purification; plur.

āb (uāb) libationer, a man ceremonially pure.
āb (uāb)  pool of water used for purificatory purposes.
ābu (uābu)  clean raiment, holy apparel.
ābet (uābet)  water-house, bath, clean place; plur.  great pure place
ābti (uābti)  double holy place.
āb (uāb) āāui  clean-handed.
āb (uāb) ru  clean-mouthed.
āb (uāb) ḫeru  clean-faced beings.
ābu (uābu)  propitiatory offerings.
Āb-ur (Uāb-ur)  a title of Osiris.
āba (uba)  to open or force a way, or passage, through something.
āba (uba) ru  to open the mouth.
āba (uba) entrance, opening.

ābet (ubet) to see.

ābata (ubata) fore-court of a temple.

Ābā-ta (Uba-ta) “Opener of the Earth”, a name of a god.

Ābau-taui the name of a god.

āb horn; two-horned; plur. broad-horned; neb ābui “lord of two horns” = Dhu 'l-Ḵarnēn, a title of Alexander the Great.

ābiu divine ancestors.

ābeb to see.

āp (āap) to fly.
Äpep  the arch-enemy of Rā. Copt. αφωφ “giant”.

Äpef  name of a fiend.

āper  to be equipped or provided with, furnished with; provided.

Äper  the name of a city and city-god.

Äpert  

āpesh  tortoise, turtle.

āpshait  a kind of beetle. Perhaps the weevil, the Muta Jambi, or “head of God”, of the Bakuba of the Kasai District in the Congo Free State. (See T. A. Joyce in Man, vol. IX, No. 1, p. 3.)

āfa  filth.

āfau  food.

āfent  wig, headdress; plur.

āftet  place, abode, chest.
äffet — place, abode, chest.

äm — to eat, consume, devour; eaters.

ämam — to eat, to understand, to comprehend.

ämt — what is eaten, food.

äm ab — "to eat the heart", i.e., become angry and rage.

ämam-ärít — "Eater of the Eye"; name of a god.

Ām-āu — "Eater of the Ass"; name of a fiend and enemy of Ra.

Ām-āsfetti — "Eater of Sinners"; name of a god.

Ām-baiu — "Eater of souls"; name of a fiend.

Ām-ḥeh — "Eater of eternity".
Äm-khaibitu "Eater of Shades"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Ämām "Devourer"; the name of the Eater of the dead.

Äm-mit "Devourer of the dead".

Äm-mit a consuming serpent goddess.

Än a proper name.

än tablet, board, writing palette.

āni to turn back. Partic. plur. those who turn away, or return.

ānu a mythological fish.

Ānpet a name of the city of Mendes.

ānkh to live, to live upon, to feed upon, life, living one, living; alive. Copt. öye. the living one, a name of Osiris.
änhkh, änkhthet, änkh tchetta, the living, the living for ever, life from death.
änhkh user, life and power.
änkh utcha senb, life, strength and health.
änhhet, life.
änkhet, victuals.
änkhti, a name of Osiris.
änkh, a kind of unguent.
änkh pu ent Sebek neb Bakhau, a proper name.
änkh-em-bu, "Eater of abominable things".
Änkh-em-fentu “Eater of worms”; name of the warder of the Fifth Ärit.

änhkui the two ears.

änhkâmû flowers, or aromatic plants.

änt ring.

änt to be covered with something.

änt claw, talon, hook, nail of the hand or foot, “Claw of Ptah”; a proper name.

“Claw on the hand of Hathor”; a proper name.

änti

änt myrrh, unguent (?).
"anti"  a preparation of myrrh used by women.

"anṭu"  light, radiance.

"anṭ"  evil.

"anṭu"  darkness.

"Anṭi"  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

"ār"  an animal of the goat species.

"ār"  to approach, to bring, to come, to arrive;  divine beings who approach.

"ārā"  to find (?).

"ārār"  jawbone.

"ārārt"  uraeus.

"ārāti"  two uraei goddesses.

two very large uraei.

the living serpent goddesses.
ārit  tool, lintel of a door.

ārit  hall, chamber; plur. The Seven Ārits

ārfī  bundle, purse.

ārrt  hall, mansion; plur. Ārrt

ārrit  to bind, to tie, girdle, to be completed.

ārq  to swear.

Ārq-ḥēḥ  name of a city.

ārq  end; ēn  end of the earth.

ārqī  last day of the lunar month.

ārt  jaw, jawbone.

ārtī  the two jaws.

ārtu  houses, abodes, mansions.

āḥ  moon.
āḥ  to surround, embrace.

āḥa  to fight, do battle, wage war;  ṣḥer, fighter,  ṣḥings.

āḥa-ā  to fight bravely (?).

āḥa-tu  fight, contest, struggle.

āḥau  fighting implements, weapons.

āḥaui  the two Fighters, i.e., Horus and Set.

Āḥau ḫeru  "Fighting faces", a name of certain gods.

āḥat  great house, palace.
āḥā  | to stand up, to withstand.

āḥā  | as an auxiliary verb: and see passim.

āḥā  | stability.

āḥāu | condition, state, position.

āḥā  | time, season or duration of life, life, a contemporary.

āḥāu | period from life, or in life.

āḥāu | period of eternity.

āḥāu | noon-day.

āḥāu | supports.

āḥāu | stores, food, provisions.

āḥāu | folk who are provisioned.
āḥāit  boat.

āḥāt  tomb.

ākh  to spread out the heavens, or sky.

Ākhtuset  a class of divine beings.

The variants are:

ākhmiu.

āukhu-seku.

ākhsemiu.

ākha  to fly, to soar; ākhai  flying.

ākha  to sleep.

ākhan  to close the eye.

ākhanet

ākhu  fire-altars.

ākhem  to quench, to extinguish;

ākhemu  quenched.
äkhemu  | quenchers, those who extinguish.
äkhmiu  | figures of a god.
äkhem   | figures of gods.
äkhemu  | river banks.
Äkhen-åriti(?)-f  | a proper name.
äkhekhau | serpent-fiends, monsters.
äkhekhu  | "Darkness"; a proper name.
äsha    | to be much or many, manifold.
äsha    | many reeded.
äsha    | of multitudinous festivals.
äsha    | of many forms.
äshau   | loud voiced to speak.
äshat   | crowd, multitude.
āshat  | crowd, multitude.

āsh  | to call, to invoke, to cry out.

āshu  | evil speech.

āsh  | cedar, or acacia, tree, cedar gum.

āshāsht  | part of the body.

āshāt  | knife.

āshem  | the forms in which the gods appear upon earth.

āshemu  | crocodiles. A variant gives gullet.

āshemiu  |

āshashat  | gullet.

Ākesh  | name of a city.

āq  | to enter, go in.
āqiu  
those who enter.

āqet  
things which enter.

āq pert  
entrance and exit.

Āq-ḥer-āmi-unnut-f  
"He who enters in his hour"; a proper name.

āqu  
( ) cakes, loaves of bread.

āqa  
to present bread (?). Chap. XCIX, 3.

āq maāt (?)  
exact truth (?), just.

āqa  
to keep the mean, right, exact, true, just, truth, to be in the middle.

āqau  
truth, right, justice.

Āqan  
the name of a god.

āqi  
part of a boat.
äq, äqa  
rope, cordage, tackle of a boat.

Äqennu  
the name of a city.

äka  
unguent.

äku  
to be burned.

ät  
domain.

ät  
hall, palace.

ät  
member, limb; plur.  
Äti  
name of the ninth nome of Lower Egypt.

ät (änt)  
pole of a net with curved ends.

Ät (Änt)  
name of a god.

ät (änt)  
domain, territory, soil.
āt (ānt)  to split, to divide.

Āt (Ānt)  the morning boat of the sun.

ātu  name of a mythological fish.

āturutu  (a mistake?)

Ātch-ur  “Great splitter”; name of a god.

ātchet (āntchet)  fixed, firm.

, ē U.

. . . . . . .  Chap. CLXVIII.  Circle X, 14, 2.

u  they, them, their.

u  district, region.

Ua  a proper name.

ua  to depart, go away, be afar off; remote.

uau
ua

way, path, road; plur.

uau

waterway, stream.

uauau

radiance, light.

uau

flame, fire.

uau

chains, fetters.

uauuu

to speak evil, blaspheme.

uauiuait

hair.

uai

to destroy, overcome, gain the mastery over.

Uaipu

a cow-goddess.

uab

flower, blossom.

Uamemti

the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

uart

ropes, cordage.

Uarekht(?)

a mythological region.
Uart-neter-semsu a proper name.

uah to place, to set, to fix, to add to, permanent, abiding.

uahit to add to something.

uahuu libation vessels.

uahtu mummy bandages.

uahtu to mummify.

uakh “Green”; the name of a pool in the Elysian Fields.

uakhet uas sceptre.

uas contentment, happiness.

Uast Thebes.

uash to worship, be adored; two-fold worship.

Uak the name of a festival.
uat  way, road, path; plur. great roads, all roads,
good roads, ways of the dead; the two roads.

eastern roads.
western roads.
northern roads.
southern roads.

uatch  sceptre, staff, stick.
uatch  tablet of green faience, amulet.
uatch  unguent, sulphate of copper eye-paint.
uatchu  sulphate of copper.
uatch shemät  sulphate of copper of the south.

uatchet  a kind of linen.
**uatch**  
[to make to flourish, be green, vigorous, to blossom, be new, fresh.]

**uatchet**  
[green.]

**uatchet**  
[green things, plants, herbs.]

**uatchu**  
[q. v.]

**Uatch-àriti (?)**  
[“Green Eyes”; a proper name.]

**Uatch-ur**  
[“Great Green Sea”; i.e., the Mediterranean.]

**Uatch-urà**

**Uatch-nesert**  
[“Green Flame”; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.]

**Uatchit**  
[a goddess of fire.]

**uatchit**  
[the two fire-goddesses, Isis and Nephthys.]

**uá**  
[abode, house.]

**uá**  
[I, me.]
uàa boat, boat of Rā.

uàaui the two boats of Rā, the boats of morning and evening.

uàa en Maāti the boat of Maāt.

uàa en ḫeḥ "Boat of Millions of Years".

uàn to become worms.

uā One, the One, i.e., God.

uāu One of the gods.

One God (Osiris); One (fem.).

uā one; fem., being one, or alone; to be one.
uā—ki one ... the other; one embraced the other; fem. one in one; one of one.

uā = indefinite article

uā neb any one, each one, every one.

uā uāu one alone, only one.

uāu alone. Also and

uāuti solitude.

uā with at once, all at once; and compare

uāt in a piece of cloth.

Uāau the herald of the Third Ārit.

uār passage.

uār to depart.
uārt passage, the name of a place.

uārt thigh; the two thighs.

"thigh" of water.

"thigh" of the lake.

"thigh" surrounding.

"thigh" of iron whereon is the station of the gods.

that "thigh" of Kher-āha.

that "thigh" whereon is the House of the Moon.

uārt stream.

uu evil, evil one.

uu region, district;

ui sign of the dual. two very mighty gods.
Ui  

a proper name.

uit  

chamber.

uben  

to rise (of a luminary), to shine; rising and setting; o.

ubennu  

rays of light.

ubentu  

to flow.

ubennu  

ubekh  

to shine, light up, shining, blazing.

ubekht  

ubes  

water-flood.

ubesu  

beings of fire, sparks (?)..

Ubes-her-per-em-khetkhet  

"Fiery face, coming forward in retreating"; a proper name.

ubet  

to be scalded, to set fire to, to burn up.
uwa  to chance on, to light upon.

umet  a garment.

umet  the middle (?)

umet  walls, fortifications, building.

un  lightness, defect.

un, unen  to be, being, existence, to become, to exist; as an auxiliary verb see passim.

unt  being, existence;

unent  plur.

those who are, things which are.

uniu  human beings.

un maā  in very truth.

un  to open, opener, opening; opened.
uniu: openers, scatterers.

uneniu: to open the face, i.e., show the face, to appear; to open the mouth.

un: shrine.

un: shaved.

un: to pull out the hair.

unnu: to walk, run, rise upright; runners.

un, uni, unt: to walk, run, rise upright; runners.

unun: to run, stand up.

unnunn: to sow seed.

Unáset: name of a city.

unām: unguent.

Uniу, or Unniu: name of a city.
unini  light.
uni  light, defective.

Unen-em-hetep  a division of the Sekhet-Aaru.

unb  flower, bloom; plur.
unpet  flowers, blossoms.

Unpepet ent Het-Heru  "Flower of Hathor"; a proper name.

unef  to remove, to uncover, to unloose.

unem

unemi  the right side, the right as opposed to left.
unemt

unem  to eat, see Am.

unnu  evil, wrong, defect.

Unnu  Hermopolis, the city of Thoth.
unnuiti sacrifier.

unnut a brief space of time, a moment, an hour, a season, interval. Plur. goddess of the hour.

Unnut goddess of the hour.

Un-Nefer A title of Osiris, meaning something like “the well-doing Being”. Coptic forms of the name are ṣenephe, ṣenephr, ṣenephari, ṣenophre, etc.

Un-Neferu Un-Nefer-Rē.

Unen-nefer Un-Nefer, son of Nut.

Unen-Neferu a proper name.

unkh to dress, to array oneself, to put on a garment.

unkhu a garment.

unkh to tie, untie, set loose.
Unes  the metropolis of the XIXth Nome of Lower Egypt.

unshu  wolves.

Unt  a city of the Twelfth Aat.

Unti  the name of a god.

un tini  be ye.

unta  mankind, people, kinsfolk, relatives.

Unth  name of a district or country.

ur  to be great, great, mighty, supreme, powerful.

ur, uru  great one (God); plur.

urt  great one (fem.), goddess.

uru  dual masc. “two great”.
urtti dual fem. "two great goddesses".

two very great goddesses.

ur great man, chief, prince, nobleman, master; princess.

Plur. masc. | | ; plur. fem.

ur sep sen doubly great.

as comparative, greater than.

as superlative, greatest of 5 gods.

in titles etc.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

ur a joint of meat, haunch, carcass;

Ur-at "great of moment", a proper name.

Urit name of a city.

urit hall, house, room.

Ur-árit-s a proper name.

Ur-pehui-f a proper name.

Ur-ma title of the high-priest of Heliopolis (?).

Ur-maat a proper name.
Ur-mertus-teshert-shenu

Ur-mertis-teshert-shenu

"The red-haired one who is greatly beloved"; name of one of the Seven Cows.

Ur-ḥekau

a deity who is mighty in words of power, a god or goddess of magic.

Ur-kherp-ḥem

"chief master of the blacksmith's tool"; a title of the high-priest of Memphis.

Ur-senu

chief of the physicians.

urer

the name of a

crown.

urert

the gods who wear the urert Crown.

urertu

urḥ

to smear or rub with unguent, to anoint.

urḥu

Urḥetchati
two goddesses of Heliopolis.
uns  a pillow, head-rest.

ursh  to pass the day, to watch; watchers.

Urek  

urt  hall, palace.

urt  funeral chest, or coffer.

urt  funerary mountain, cemetery.

urt  flood.

urt  

Urt-urt  a proper name.

urt, urfu  to be inert, motionless, help-

less, to rest.

Urt-áb  "He whose heart is still";
a title of Osiris.
urītu

uh

to be troubled?

uhau

to supplicate.

uhāāu

to fail.

uhem

to repeat, to report, to narrate;

uhemu

to repeat;

uhemm

to speak again.

to renew life, live again.

a new form.

to renew protection.

with , a second time, again.

uhem-ā

anew, afresh.

Uhem-ḥer

a proper name.
uhen  decay, failure.

uhen  to overthrow;  be overthrown.

uḥā  to unloose, be set free from, to return (in the evening).

uḥā  cord, rope.

uḥā  to catch fish, to snare game, fisherman, fowler.

uḥeset  to beat down, to slay.

uḥet  baked meats, stew (?).

ukha  to lay down, set down, to seek after, search for.

ukha  darkness, night.

ukha  pillar.

ukhakh  to seek after.

ukheb  to shine.

ukhert  wooden implement.
ukhet  to be angry, be pained, disgusted.

ukhetet  boat.

us  to do away with.

usfau  idle, lazy.

user  to be strong, mighty, strength, might, power, strong;

useru  powers, mighty beings (human or divine).

usert  strength.

usert  skull, top of the head; plur.

User-áb  "Strong-heart"; a proper name.

User-ba  "Strong-soul"; a proper name.

useru  oars, rudders, steering poles.

useru  to steer a boat.

Usert  the name of a goddess.
**useh**  to advance.

**usekh**  collar, neck ornament, pectoral.

**usekh**  to be in a wide space, to be wide or spacious, breadth, broad.

**Usekh-nemmet**  "He of the long stride", the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

**Usekh-ḥer**  "Broad Face", a name of Ra.

**usekht**  the wide space of the sky, a large hall or room; the great double hall.

**Usekht Maāti**  the name of the double Hall where-in Osiris judged the dead.
Usekt Shuu  the Hall of Shu, i.e., heaven.

Usekht Kebo the Hall of Kebo, i.e., earth.

usekhu       plated (?)

usesht       urine.

usesh        to micturate.

usten        to walk, to follow.

ustennu      

Ust          a proper name.

ush           to cry out.

ush           misery.

ushau         night, darkness.

ushā          to eat, to gnaw, crunch bones.

usheb         to answer, to eat (?)

usheb         to make an answer at the right time.

usheb         to beget, begotten.
ushen \( \rightarrow \) to net, to snare.

ushenu \( \rightarrow \) feathered fowl.

uk \( \rightarrow \) to burn, be burned.

uka \( \rightarrow \) name of a festival.

ukaiu \( \rightarrow \) wooden pegs or legs.

ut \( \rightarrow \) the city of embalmment, the abode of Anubis.

utu \( \rightarrow \) embalmment.

utu \( \rightarrow \) the god of embalmment, i.e., Anubis.

ut \( \rightarrow \) coffin, mummy bier.

uta \( \rightarrow \) to embalm, swathe a mummy.

Ut (Uḥet ?) meḥt \( \rightarrow \) the Northern Oasis (Bahriyah).

Ut (Uḥet) res \( \rightarrow \) the Southern Oasis (Khârgah).

Utau \( \rightarrow \) a class of divine beings.
*utu*  to set out on a journey, to make an expedition.

*utu*  to issue an order or command, to decree, to ordain.

*uteft* commands, behests, things ordered or decreed, records, documents, deeds, copies of deeds.

*Utunesert* the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

*Utu-rekhit* The name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

*utu* flowers.

*utuit* oar rest.

*Utent* the name of a country.
utet

} to beget.

begetter.

Utet

"Begetter", a name of Osiris.

Utet-Heh

"Begetter of millions of years"; a proper name.

üt

to cast down or out, to shoot out, dart forth, to utter a cry.

uÅtet

to lay violent hands on someone.

uÅtaiu

strong ones.

uÅtit

chamber.

uÅtebu

mutable.

uÅteb

to go round, turn about.

uÅteb

furrow; plur.

uÅtebu

uÅtebtu

burned.
uṭen  to bring something as a gift, to make an offering;

uṭenu  offerings, things given as offerings.

uṭent  altar, table of offerings; plur.

uṭeh  to void, shoot out.

uṭes  to raise up, to lift up, support.

utra  to go out, set out, to begin a journey.

utchat  a journey, a going forth.

utra  to be in a good state or condition, sound, healthy, well.

utchau  strength, power.
**utchau**  
amulet, object of power.  

magical powers.  

**Utcha-re**  
"Strong-mouth"; a proper name.  

**utcha sep**  
strong with good fortune.  

**utchat**  
the "strong", i.e., the Eye of Ra, whence came all power, strength, health, protection, etc.  

**utchat**  
the Utchat with legs and wings.  

**utchat**  
the Utchat of Sekhet, the great lady, the mistress of the gods.  

**utchati**  
"the two Utchats", i.e., the two Eyes of the sky, or the Sun and Moon.
utchā  to weigh, to estimate, to consider, to reckon up, to decide.

utchā senemm  to consider or weigh deeds or words.

utchā making the water to balance his throne, or making his throne to balance on the water.

utchāiu to estimate the fields; weighers, those who try something in a balance.

utchät judges.

utchāti judgment, decision.

Uutchā-aābet “computer of the offering”, name of a god.

utchfau to delay, to tarry.

utchet to walk.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

I.

\[ \text{i} \begin{array}{l}
\text{to come,}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{come, come!}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{i-tu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{coming, a coming, advance.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu-tu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{coming, a coming, advance.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{it} \begin{array}{l}
\text{a coming.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{comers; comers with glad tidings.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{to end (of a book) it has gone out in peace.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu āq} \begin{array}{l}
\text{going in and coming out, entrance and exit.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu pastu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{a class of divine beings.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{i, it} \begin{array}{l}
\text{hail, O.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iu} \begin{array}{l}
\text{O verily.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{iumā} \begin{array}{l}
\text{sea, lake, river, any large collection of water.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \text{Ir-qai} \begin{array}{l}
\text{a name of Āmen-Rā.}
\end{array} \]
124 VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECISION

*ikh*  
to stretch out the heavens.

*isu*  
abodes, chambers.

---

B.

*ba*  
one of the two souls of man, the heart-soul, which was intimately connected with the *ka* and the heart, as opposed to the spirit-soul *khu*.  
Plur.  
mentioned with *ba* and *; with  
and  
a perfect soul.

an equipped divine soul.

a living soul.

heart-soul and a perfect spirit-soul.

soul of souls.

my soul is
the souls of the gods.
soul of eternity.

soul in the body.

soul of life.

a soul [made] of gold, an amulet.

thy soul is to heaven, thy body is under the ground.

ba  the divine Soul, or soul of God.

ba  soul of Osiris;

of Ra;

ba  soul in Shu;

ba  soul in Keb;

ba  soul in Tefnut;

Holy Soul, a name of Osiris.

Holy Soul, a name of Osiris.

the Soul which is in Nut.
the Soul of the gods who exist in the body of Osiris.

the Soul of the Great Body which is in Saïs, Neith.

the Living Soul in Suten-ḥenen.

the Soul of Âmenti.

*baiu*  

divine souls, souls of gods.

the souls in the gods.

the souls of the gods of the East.

the souls of the gods of the West.

the souls of Heliopolis.

the souls of Pe-[Tep] (Buto).

the souls of Nekhen.

the souls of Hermopolis.
living souls.
souls who have appeared.
souls of the dead (*i.e.*, damned).
souls of his father (*Osiris*).

*bau†* the double soul.

the double soul in the Tcha-fui, *i.e.*, the souls of *Osiris* and *Ra*.

*Bai* the Soul-god, or the Divine Soul, or the Ram-god; the double-soul god.

*Bati* a name of *Osiris*.

*Ba* divine soul with plumes.

*Ba* the metal-god; a proper name (?).

*ba* to be endowed with a soul.
ba  
\[\text{to cleave, make a way through something.}\]

Bau  
\[\text{a proper name.}\]

baba  
\[\text{to work.}\]

babau  
\[\text{cavern, cave, den or lair; plur.}\]

Baba  
\[\text{the name of the first-born son of Osiris.}\]

Ba-neb-Teftet  
\[\text{Soul-god, or Ram-god, lord of Taftu (Mendes), a title of Osiris.}\]

Barekathà tchaua  
\[\text{a proper name.}\]
bah \[\text{British Museum}\] \(=\) \(=\), or \(=\)
with \(=\) before, in front of.

Bakhau \(=\) the Mountain of sunrise.

Bast \(=\) the city of Bubastis in the Eastern Delta, the modern Zakâzik.

Bast \(=\) the goddess of Bubastis.

Bast \(=\) Bast dweller in Thebes.

Basti \(=\) the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

bak \(=\) to work, to toil, to serve.

\(\text{works, labours.}\)

bag \(=\) olive tree.

bak \(=\) to be weak, weary, feeble, helpless.
VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECENSION

\[ ba\k \] weak one, the helpless one \textit{i.e.}, the mummy; plur.

\[ ba\ t \] plants, boughs, branches.

\[ ba\a t \] name of a fiend, or of a group of fiends.

\[ ba\a \] the ore of a metal, iron, copper, etc., a metal tool, a name of the sky or firmament.

\[ ba\a en pet \] metal of the sky, meteoric iron (?).

\[ ba\a at shem\a u \] "the metal of the south", iron.
báat shemāu "the metal of the south", iron.

báau wonders, wonderful things.

báat a kind of grain, or fruit.

báaq the name of a god, Baba (?).

bábá a cry of joy.

bán evil, wickedness.

bák hawk; plur. the double divine hawk.

Báket the city of the divine hawk.

bát, báti king of the north.

Báti a proper name.

bābāt water-flood, stream.
bāḥ  to be flooded, inundated.

Bāḥ  the god of the Inundation.

bi.  name of a fiend.

biu  strength.

bu  purity, oneness (?), altogether, lawfulness, legality, truth, this place (?).

bu neb  everywhere, every place.

bu nebu  all men, all people, everyone, folk in general.

bu nefer  prosperity, happiness.

bu ṭu  evil thing, calamity.
bu  not, it is not;  ṭḥ
bu-pu  (?)
but  evil thing, abomination.
but  offering.
bebait  the mantis.
bebuu  strong.
Bebi  the name of a god.
bebet  flowers.
bebet  fountain head.
bebet  hollow place, cavity.
ben  not.
benānā  to bathe.
benben  a kind of wood.
benben  bier, funerary couch.
benbent \(\rightarrow\) hall, pylon chamber.

ben \(\rightarrow\) to pass away, to dissolve, to go on.

ben \(\rightarrow\) to beget, to be united with, union.

benen \(\rightarrow\) ring.

benen \(\rightarrow\) a kind of wood.

bennu \(\rightarrow\) a bird commonly identified with the phoenix.

\[\text{the Bennu, the Soul of Ra.}\]

bennut \(\rightarrow\) matter, pus.

bennu \(\rightarrow\) cakes (?), bread.

bennut \(\rightarrow\) the name of a city.

Bener \(\rightarrow\) the name of a city.

benra \(\rightarrow\) to be sweet, pleasant.
benrāu | sweet things, dates, date wine, pleasant, nice.
benshu | bolts.
bent | divine apes, incarnations of the spirits of morning.
benti | to cut, to split.
beh | baleful one.
behen | to cut, to pierce; murderouse.
behen | animals of the wolf or dog species.
behes | calf.
Bekhennu | a proper name.
bekhenu | fire.
bes | form (?).
bes  to enter, to pass in, to rise (of the river).
      increase.
besu  flame, fire, blaze.
Besu-Ahu  a proper name.
Besu Menu  a proper name.
bessu  humours, excretions, filth.
Besek  Sebek, the Crocodile-god.
besek  internal organ of the body; plur.
besh  to vomit.
beshu (?)  metal plates, scales.
beka  pregnant.
beka  to shine, the dawn, to-morrow.
bekau  weakness.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

beq  olive tree, olives; the olive tree in Heliopolis.

beq  a proper name.

beqsu  eyeball, skin (?).

beqsu  balance, scales.

Beqtu  a proper name (?).

bek  misery.

beki  helpless one, sinner.

beqa  defect, sin, crime, evil, sinner; plur.

beqa  evil man, sinner.

beqa  part of a boat.

beqset  place, every place, everywhere.
bet  incense.

bet  grains, seed.

bet  flower.

beta  to sin, commit a fault, do wrong.

betau  sin, wrong, abominable thing; plur.

betu  name of a city.

betennu  swift.

betnu  incense.

bet  barley.

bet-ti  white barley.

red barley.
beṭesh  to be weak, powerless, but disposed to do evil.
beṭesh  
beṭeshet  impotent fiends; fem. sing.

Beṭshu  the name of a city.
Beṭ-ti  a proper name.
bethet (?)  brought.
betcha  a tool or instrument.

□ P.

Pe  One half of the city of Buto (Per-Uatchit).
Pe . . . . . .  the little Pe (?)

p  the.

pa  the; the one who; the one who is between.
paï-â my.

paï-f

\{ his. \\

paï-f

\{ to fly, flight. \\

paï

bol² hole.

paït

\{ stuff, substance, matter, cakes, offerings in general. \\

paït

primeval matter, the material out of which the gods and the universe were formed.

païti

the god of primeval matter, the chief Egyptian god of the Predynastic Period.
paut neteru \[\text{the whole company of the primeval gods, i.e.,}\]
\[\text{The names of Nu.}\]
\[\text{the Great Company of the gods.}\]
\[\text{the Little Company of the gods.}\]
\[\text{the complete Company of the gods.}\]

paut-ti \[\text{the Great and Little Companies of the gods.}\]

pan \[\text{this.}\]

Par, or Pal \[\text{a proper name.}\]

Parehaqakheperu \[\text{a proper name.}\]
pas  an ink jar.

pasekh  a proper name.

Pashakasa  

pat (?)  light.

pā  spark, flame, fire; plur.  

pāt  men and women, people, a class of people.

pāit ḫer-f  human-faced.

pu  a mark of emphasis:

puāau  cakes.

pui  a demonstrative particle.

Punt  the region whence came ānti (myrrh) and other aromatic gums and spices, a region in Africa near the southern end of the Red Sea. The district of Punt proper was probably situated some distance inland.
putrâ (Nebseni Papyrus), an interrogative particle. What is this then? i.e., what does this mean?

pef — a demonstrative particle.

pefa

pefi

pefat

pefes — to burn, be hot, fiery, a spark,

pefses — to cook, bake.

pefsit — baked.

Pen

Pen-ḥeseb (?) — a proper name (?)

penā — to overturn, capsize (of a boat), to invert a matter.

peni — land (?).

penu — rat, mouse.

pens
penq  to beat to pieces, to macerate.

Penti  the name of a god.

pert  a season of the Egyptian year.

per  house, abode, temple, habitation; plur. celestial mansions.

perui  double house.

per āa  "great house" 𓊬𓊺𓃺𓊱.

Per-ābu  the temple of hearts, i.e., the judgment hall.

per Ásār  temple of Osiris.

Per-Ást  the temple of Isis.

Per-Ástes  the temple of Ástes.

Per-Unnut  the temple of the Hour-goddess.

Per-ur  the "great House", i.e., the tomb.
Per-Ptah the temple of Ptah at Memphis.

Per-Menâ the house of coming into port, i.e., the tomb.

Per-Menu the temple of Menu.

Per-neheh the house of eternity, i.e., the tomb.

Per-neser the house of fire.

Per-neter the temple of the god, i.e., Osiris.

Per-neter-aa the temple of Shu and Tefnut.

Per-Rerti(?) the temple of Shu and Tefnut.

Per-Ḥapt-re the temple of Ḥaptre.

Per-ḥat the temple of hearts, i.e., the judgment hall.

Per-Ḥept-ur the temple of Ḥeptur.

Per-Ḥeru the temple of Horus.

Per-Ḥetch the "White House".
**Per-Khenti-menātu-f**

The temple of the "President of his dead".

**Per-Sabut**

The house of Sab (or Ḫeb), the earth (?).

**Per-Sati**

The temple of Sati.

**Per-suten**

The house of the king; *i.e.*, palace.

**Per-seḥuptet**

The temple of Seḥuptet.

**per-shāt (?)**

The house of books, *i.e.*, library.

**Per-Kemkem**

The temple of Kemkem.

**Per-Keku**

The temple of darkness.

**per qebḥ**

The house of coolness, *i.e.*, bath (?)..

**Per-tep-tu-f**

The temple of him that is on his hill, *i.e.*, Anubis.

**Per-Tem**

The temple of Tem.

**Per-Ṭeḥuti**

The temple of Thoth.
per  \[\text{to come forth, to rise up, to appear, to make oneself manifest;}\]

peru  \[\text{to come forth retreating;}\]

er  \[\text{to appear in the presence.}\]

\[\text{comer forth;}\]

plur.  \[\text{things which appear, manifestations;}\]

to come forth; \[\text{appearance, exit.}\]

per-\[\text{to come forth boldly, brave.}\]

per \[\text{to be born on the earth.}\]

pert em hru  \[\text{to come forth by, or in, the day; the title of several groups and Chapters of the Theban Recension of the Book of the Dead.}\]

pert  \[\text{offspring.}\]

pert  \[\text{things which appear, i.e., offerings.}\]

pertu  \[\text{offerings.}\]
pert er kheru \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\] \{ \text{"things which appear at the words"}, \, i. \, e., \, sepulchral offerings of bread, beer, oxen, geese, unguents, etc. Determinatives of these objects are usually added to \text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\} \text{\footnotesize thus:} \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\]

perit \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\] \text{temples.}

peri \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\] \text{strip of linen, bandage.}

persen \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\] \{ \text{a kind of cake; plur.} \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\}\}

pert \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\] \{ \text{corn, grain in general.} \[\text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}\}\}

white grain.

1. Perhaps "measures of grain" \text{\footnotesize Egyptian hieroglyphs}.\}
black grain.
red grain.

peḥ

peḥu

peḥuut

to arrive at, attain to, to reach the end.

peḥt

the back part, the end.

peḥu

peḥi

peḥui

the lower part of the back, the buttocks, thighs.

peḥti

peḥuit

stern of a boat.

peḥu

swamp, marsh.

peḥrer

to run.
pehru
runners, a class of beings.

Pehrei
“Runner”, a name of Ra.

pehti
strength of the thighs
originally, then strength,
might, power, in general.

pekha
to separate.

Pekhat
the name of a goddess.

pekhes
to cover over, fall on.

pes
ink-jar.

pesakes
a mistake for

to spit.

peseh
to eat, to bite (of an insect
or animal), to sting.

Peskheti
a divine envoy.

pesesh
to divide, to cleave, to allot.
divisions.

to spit.

a proper name.

nine, ninth.

to shine, to illumine.

rays of light, radiance, brilliance.

the god of light.

to spread out like light.

back, backbone;

to move the head.

to spread out.
peshen \( \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{to divide, to cleave.} \\ \text{Peshennu} \end{array} \right\} \)

Peshennu name of a city.

Peq cakes, food.

Pequ a region near Abydos.

peqt apparel of fine linen.

peqt byssus, very fine, semi-transparent linen.

pek to explain.

pek name of a city.

Peka name of a city and a god.

pekes to spit upon.

pekas name of a city and a god.

Pekes the sky, heaven;

pet the heaven of Rā.
pet

heaven and earth.

heaven, earth and the Other World,

petti

heavenly beings, denizens of the sky.

et

eastern heaven, or sky.

western heaven, or sky.

northern heaven, or sky.

southern heaven, or sky.

petpet
to crush, break.

Peti

a proper name.

pet

to see.

peti


peter

what then is it? i.e., what does this mean?
peter  \( \{ \)  to see, look at, observe.

petrā  \( \{ \)  the name of a god.

Petrā-sen  \( \)  the name of a river.

Ptaḥ  \( \} \)  Ptaḥ, the blacksmith-god of Mem- phis.  the temple of Ptaḥ.

Ptaḥ-ḥet-ka  \( \)  or Ḥet-ka-Ptaḥ, “House of the double of Ptaḥ”, a name of Memphis. The com- mon name of Egypt, Ἁγιόπτερος, appears to be derived from these words.

Memphis of the Other World.


Ptaḥ-Seker  \( \)  a dual god formed of Ptaḥ of Memphis and Seker,

Ptaḥ-Sekri  \( \)  the old god of the Other World of the region of Memphis and Šaḵkārah.
**Ptah-Sekri-Tem** a triad formed of Ptah of Memphis, Seker, and Temu, an old god of Anu, or Heliopolis.

**Ptah-Tanen** a dual god formed of Ptah of Memphis and Tanen, an old cosmic god of the region.

**Ptah-mes** a proper name.

**pet** to open out, to extend, to stretch out.

**pet** a kind of unguent.

**Peṣet** name of a god and city.

**Peṣsu** to break open, opener.

**Peṣ-mer** "Broad Lake", the name of a shrine.

---

**F.**

**f** he, him, it, its, his.

**fa** to bear, to carry, be carried, to lift up, to diminish through decay.

**fat**
bearers, carriers.

to raise the hand.

the god of the lifted hand.

a proper name.

"Supporter of the sky"; the name of the god of the Seventh Âat.

"bearer of Horus"; a name of Osiris.

"the city of the bearer of Horus".

"those who lift up their faces"; a class of divine beings.

riches, wealth, abundance.

offerings.

the name of certain dwellers in Syria.

worm, serpent, reptile; plur.
fenț

nose; plur. a form of the god Thoth; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Fenti

to untie, unloose, destroy.

to burst through.
a bread-cake, food in general.
to make water.
worms.
fish.
langnor, disgust, weariness.
\textit{ftu} \quad \text{four; \quad fourt\textsuperscript{h}}.

\textit{fetq\textit{u}} \quad \text{destruction, damage.}

\textit{em} \quad \text{sign of the present participle.}

\textit{em} \quad \text{particle of negation, no, not; let not make to stink (my name).}

\textit{em} \quad \text{in, into, from, on, at, with, out from, of, upon, as, like, according to, in the manner of, among.}

\textit{em \textit{\^a}b} \quad \text{opposite, in front of, confronting.}

\textit{em \textit{\^a}bu} \quad \text{old form is .}

\textit{em \textit{\^a}b sa} \quad \text{before, in the presence of; the}

\textit{em ba\textit{h}}
em bahā before, in the presence of.
em paitu before, when not yet.
em nem (uhem)
em nem (uhem) ā a second time.
em ruti outside.
em ḫāt before.
em ḫāti ā before.
em ḫer upon.
em khen
em khennu inside, within.
em khennu ā
em khert on behalf of.
em khet behind, after, in the train of.
em sa at the back of, behind, after.
em qet \[\text{round about, throughout.}\]

ma \[\text{part of a boat.}\]

mau \[\text{to be new, to renew, made new, new.}\]

mat \[\text{new.}\]

maa \[\text{to see, to look upon, to behold, observe, perceive; seen, observed; plur. part.}\]

maau \[\text{sight, view, glance.}\]

maat (or ārit?) \[\text{eye; eye to eye; an eye.}\]
maati (or āriui?)  
the two eyes.

maat  
eyes.

maat nebt  
every eye, i.e., every  
body, all people, folk,  
mankind.

maat Rā  
eye of Rā.

maat Heru  
eye of Horus, the name of  
offerings.

maat Shu  
eye of Shu, i.e., the sun.

maat Tem  
eye of Tem, i.e., the sun.

maa-ânt-f  
the name of a plank,  
or peg, in the magic  
boat (Chap. XCIX).

maa-ánuf  
the name of one  
of the Forty-  
two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
Maa-átef-f-kheri-beq-f: the name of one of the spirits who guard the bier of Osiris.

Maati-f-em-khet: "he whose two eyes are of fire"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Maati-f-em-tes: "he whose two eyes are like knives"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Maa-em-kerh-ánnef-em-hru: "he who seeth in the night what is brought to him in the day"; a proper name.

Maa-ḥa-f: "seeing what is behind him"; a proper name.

Maa-ḥa

Maa-ḥeḥ-en-renput: "seeing millions of years"; a proper name.
Maatuf-her-ā

Maaiu-su (?)

Maat-thet-f

Maar

Maâr

Maâ

Maâuti

Maâ to be right, straight, just, true, to pay which is legally duce, or what it is right to pay, to give a statutory offering.

Maâ-kheru “true word”, or “true of word”, or “true voice”, or “true of voice”, he whose word when spoken is followed unfaillingly by the effect desired. These words are placed after the
names of the dead, and appear to mean something like "triumphant",

a crown of triumph; to be right.

maāt

truth, what is right, true, straightness, law, order;
doubly true:
the scales balance exactly. "[with] the cord of maāt", i.e., uniformly and regularly;
beautiful truth.

a righteous judge.

true, right of heart.

real lapis-lazuli.

thy genuine friend.

real royal scribe.

in very truth.

really true.
most truly a mystery.

Maāt

the goddess of truth, law, order, etc.

Maāti

the two goddesses of truth, law, order, etc.

maāti

truth, right.

Maātiu

the gods of truth, law, order, etc.

maāt

a district, or region.

Maāti

the cities or districts of the two Maāti goddesses.

maā

limb.

maā

windsail, wind, breeze; plur.
maā  to stretch out (?)  
maā  to journey.  
maautu  stalk.  
maťet  lynx.  
mama  palm (?) tree.  
Manu  the Mountain of Sunset.  
maḥa  a part of the head.  
maḥu  part of a boat.  
maḥu  a crown, wreath.  
mast  leg; dual \[\text{mast} \cdot \text{mast}\].  
Mastiu  a group of star-gods.  
maqet  ladder; plur.  
maḳ  a precious stone.  
maut  incense.  
matu  
Matchat  
the name of a city.

má  
as, like, concerning, even as.

like that same one.

}  
inasmuch as, even as.

}  
like that which.

}  
after the manner of.

máti  
a person or thing resembling another person or thing, type, copy.

divine image;  
his divine images.

mátet  
picture, likeness, similitude, like unto, copy of;  
likewise.

mán  
to-day.
mānt 𓊀 𓊆 𓊑 𓊀 𓊑 𓊓, with 𓊓, daily.
māu 𓊀 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 to be like 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 𓊔 𓊑.
māu 𓊀 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒, 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 cat, cat’s skin.
māu 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 𓊔 𓊑 lion; 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 lions.
māu 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 𓊔 𓊑 to knead, to mould, to fashion.
mā 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 give, grant, let there be! who?
mā 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 what? behold! 𓊔 𓊑 𓊒 𓊔 𓊑 behold thou! 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 behold ye!

māa 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑
māāa 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 come! give! bring!
māāi 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑

Māau-tau 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 name of a god.
māat 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 place.
māāat 𓊔 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 name of a place.
māb 𓊔 𓊔 𓊔 thirty.
mābiu 𓊔 𓊔 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 𓊔 𓊑 the thirty great gods.
mābit  name of a place or building.

māfket  turquoise.

Mānāat  the name of a god.

Mārqathā  people, tribe, generations (?).

māhaiu  fire.

māhui  milk vessels, udders (?).

māhenā  milk vessel.

māḥā  standard.

Māḥu  the name of a man.

mākha  to weigh.

mākha  a pair of scales, a balance; the balance of the earth.
mākhatu
intestines.

mākhait
sledge for a sacred boat or god.

mākhiu
altars with incense burning on them.

mākhent
a boat.

māsheru
evening, eventide.

mākat
place.

māku
to protect, protection.

māki
protector.

māket
a thing which protects, amulet.

mākefitiu
objects made of turquoise.

mākha
to turn round, or behind, back of the head.
mäket station, place.

mäget ladder.

mätau weapons, short spears, harpoons.

mätenu ways, roads, paths.

Mätes a proper name.

Mätes-ärui (?) the gods with knife-like eyes.

mätet (mäntchet) the boat in which the sun sailed from sunrise to noon.

mäthennu ways, roads, paths.

mätha phallus.

mäthabu

mäthabet chain, fetter.

mäthabet part of a ship.

Mätheṭ a proper name.
māchet  to use force, to compel, to constrain.

Mi-sheps  a proper name.

mu  water, essence.

pool;  the pool of the well of Āmenti;  the pool of Kher-āḥa.

the god of the water, or divine essence;  essence of Rā.
brow (surface?) of the water.

what is in the water.

m[u]it  water.

mu  a decoction, as in:

änkham
flower water.

myrrh water.
saltpetre water.

incense water.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD. 173

incense water.

dirty water.

mut  

mother.

muti  

parents.

Mut  

the Mother-goddess *par excellence* of Egypt;

"Mut in the horizon of heaven".

mother-deities.

mut  

weights for scales.

Mut-restā  

a proper name.

Mut-ḥetepth  

a proper name.

mut  

to die, death, the dead, the damned;

plur. 
Menu — name of a god of generation and fertility.

Menu-ђeru — Menu + Horus.

Menu-suten-ђeru-nekht — a name of Osiris.

Menu-qeṭ — a proper name.

men — to be permanent, stable, firm, to be fixed, to remain;
ment — abiding, fixed.

menu — possessions, things which abide.

menu — chamber.

menu — bases, pedestals.

Ment — name of a god.

menti — the two thighs.

mentiu —

men — to be in pain, sick.

ment —

menut — pain, sickness, disease.
men such and such an one.

Menā name of a god or city.

menā to tie up a boat to the mooring post, to come into port, to land, to die; arriving.

menā post to which boats are tied up or moored.

menāt mooring posts, stakes of death.

menā end, ending a happy ending, or death.

menāt a happy ending, or death.

menā the dead.

menā-tu the dead.

menāt funerary bed, bier, death.

meni to slay, put to death.
menāt  a musical instrument.

menāt  breast.

menu  ministants.

menmen  to go about.

menment  cattle, farm stock.

menḥ  wax.

menḥu  to offer up.

Menḥu  name of a god.

menkhu  to work, wrought, well finished, excellent, worked or inlaid, perfect, well disposed, well-doing; perfected; valuable things.

Menkh  the beneficent god (?)..

menkhet  apparel, clothes, garments.
Menqet  the name of a goddess.

Ment  a proper name.

ment  swallow.

ment-t  apple of the eye.

menṭi  the two breasts.

Menthu  the War-god of Hermonthis, who was at a later period identified with Ra.

Mentchat  the name of a city.

mer  overseer, superintendent.

mer  major-domo, steward.

mer  officer of soldiers.

mer  overseer of the granaries.

mer  a water-course, canal.
mer

pool, tank, cistern; plur. swamps, lakes.

Lake of Maāt.

Lake of the Maāti gods.

Lake of the geese.

Lake of the horizon-gods.

Lake of Fire.

name of a mythological lake.

meru

peasants, agricultural labourers.

mer

to be sick, ill; sick; diseased, or perhaps = the dead.

meru

merāu

pain, sickness, disease, decay.

Mer

a proper name.
mer

meru

merr

merru

mertu

mert

merit

merrt

Mer

Mert

Meritti

Merti

mer

to love, to desire, to wish for, to will.

loving, lover, beloved;

lover, beloved;

lovers.

love, desire, wish, will.

a proper name.

name of a goddess.

a group of gods.

two goddesses.

to bind, to tie.
meru swathing, bandage.
Mer-ur the Mnevis Bull.
merāḥāt tomb, sepulchre.
meruḥ oar, paddle.
meriut a kind of tree.
Meres
Meri-s a proper name (?)
merḥ wax.
merḥet
mert the name of a part of a boat.
Mert name of a city.
Mert a proper name.
mehait roof.
meḥ cubit, nnn
meh  to fill, be full; full; filling, filler; the filling of the Ut-chat, i.e., full moon; the filling of the Eye of Horus; a stream filled with flowers.

meh sa  to be complete.

meh to be inundated, submerged, drowned.

mehit flood.

Meh-urt

Meht-urt a very ancient sky goddess, afterwards identified with Nut.

meh  unguent (?).
meh  

wing, pinion.

meh  

garland.

Meḥānuti-Rā  

a proper name (?).

meḥut  

offerings.

meḥuti  

oil.

Meḥi  

a proper name.

Meḥiu  

name of a god and goddess.

meḥit  

fish.

meḥef  

a kind of stone.

Meḥen  

name of a city.

Meḥenet  

the north wind.

meḥt  

placed before numbers; ¹, ², ³, ⁴, ⁵, ⁶, ⁷, ⁸, ⁹.
meḥt vessel, plaque (?).

meḥt the north in general, the north of Egypt, i.e., the Delta; north-west.

meḥti the northern beings, men or gods, lords of the north, i.e., in late times, the Greeks; nest of the northerners.

Meḥt the goddess of the North.

meḥt the north wind.

meḥit meḥuiu(?) meḥu meḥti oil.
Mehti(?)-sah-neter

the name of one of the Seven Cows.

mehtet — to bathe.

Em-khent-maati(?)

em khennu — within.

mekhsef

name of a wooden instrument.

mes

mesu — to bring; bringer, bringing.

to walk, approach.

mes
to give birth to, to bring forth, to produce, to fashion;

born of; born;
giving birth a second time to mortals;

mes
genetrix.
mest

birth; plur. birthday.

mes

child, offspring.

mesu

children.

mesesiu

all who are born, i.e., the human race.

mesu nebu

mesu befesh

malicious but powerless fiends.

mesu ent Nu

children of the divine water, i.e., plants.
mesu Nut children of the Sky-goddess.

mesu ḫeru children of Horus (Kestẖa, Ḥāpi, Ṭuamut-f, Qebhsen-nuf).

mesu Serāt beqet

mesit cakes eaten in the evening.

mesbeb (?) banded (?)

Mes-peẖ a proper name.

Mes-Ptah a proper name.

Mes-em-neter a proper name.

mesmes to count (?)

mesmes Vol. II, p. 251, l. 2.

mesnekht birthplace.

emseẖ crocodile; plur.

emseḥu eight crocodiles
emseḥu  to slay.

meskhen  the birth-place of a god or goddess; a region in the Sekhet-Äaru where the gods were produced; the four birth-places of Abydos.

meskhent

Meskhen-āat  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

Meskhen-ment  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

Meskhen-nefert  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

Meskhen-Seqebet  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

Mesespekh  a proper name.

Messshenu  = Meskhenu.
meska

skin.

Mesqen

Mesqet

a region of the Other World through which the deceased must pass before he could reach the Sekhet-Åaru.

mesqet

weapons.

mesṭemu

to paint the eyes with kohl.

mesṭemet

eye-paint, stibium, kohl.

mesṭet

leg.

mesṭ

mesṭet

to dislike, to hate.

mesthā

palette. The true reading is Kesthā, q. v.

Mesthā

one of the four sons of Horus. The true reading is Kesthā, q. v.

mestcher

ear.

the two ears.
mestchetch  to hate.

meshā  bowmen, soldiers.

meshen  Chap. CX. B. 16.

Em-qetqet  the name of a spirit, or god.

met (mut)  the dead, the damned.

met  ten.

metu  venom, poison.

metut  seed, progeny;

metmet  to eavesdrop (?).

met  to be right, what is right,

meti  the mean;

meter  the exact truth (?).

metru  to bear witness, to testify, to give evidence.
**meṭu**

to speak, to talk, tell, declare.

**meṭ, meṭu**

word, speech, talk, declaration; pronunciation.

**meṭet**

words, speech, things (like the Hebrew 𐤃𐤀𐤀); word of wisdom; words of the gods; words of truth; words of evil, blasphemy.

**Meṭu-ta-f**

a proper name.

**Meṭes-ḥer-āri-mer**

“Knife-face, guardian of the Lake”; the name of the doorkeeper of the Sixth Ḍrit.
Me'es-sen  the name of the door-keeper of the Seventh Arit.

 méth  to be deep;  deep;
      very deep.

 méthtu  abyss.

 méthchaub  to fetter.

 méthet  salve, ointment, oil.

N,  a preposition, in, to, for, because. With additions:

n  of; with plural following,
\(\text{n}\) we, us.

\(\text{n}\) no, not = invisible.

\(\text{na}\) those, the; those who are after.

\(\text{naiu}\) those of; thine; those belonging to.

\(\text{na}\) a proper name (?).

\(\text{nai}\) air, wind.

\(\text{nau}\)

\(\text{Naârik}\)

\(\text{Naârrut}\) "the place where nothing grows", a name for a region of the Other World. See \(\text{Án-rut-f}\).
Nasaqpubu name of a god.

Nak (?) en Aker (?)

Nathkerthi name of a god.

n-ā I, me, my.

nāh injury.

nās to call, cry out, invoke;

nāsu invoked.

Nāk the name of a fiend and enemy of Rā.

fiends, enemies.

nā

nāai to journey, to travel, to come, to arrive, to advance.

nāt

Nāāu name of a god or devil.

nāu fiend, devil; plur.
nāā - a decree (?), a design, picture.

nār - a reed pen, painting reed.

Nārt - a proper name.

Nārtiānkhemsef - name of a fiend.

nāsh - mighty one.

nāk - to break open, to split.

nākeka - to cackle.

ni (?) - in and.

nimā - who?

nini - to salute, to acclaim.

nu - of.

Nu - name of a scribe.
nu 𓊑𓊒𓊛𓊷 the watery abyss of the sky.

Nu 𓊓𓊒𓊛𓊷 the Sky-god.

nu 𓊒𓊛𓊷 these; 𓊒𓊛𓊷 these very ones; 𓊒𓊛𓊷 these; 𓊒𓊛these who.

nu 𓊒𓊛季节, period, time.

nu 𓊒𓊛to see, to watch, to observe

nu 𓊒𓊛to go away, go about.

nu 𓊒𓊛to be strong, to strengthen.

nu 𓊒𓊛hours.

nu (?) 𓊒𓊛adorations, praise, worship.

nuit 𓊑𓊛weapon, knife, short dagger.

nub 𓊊𓊑𓊛, 𓊊𓊛𓊒𓊛, 𓊊𓊛𓊒𓊛 gold; 𓊏𓊒𓊛fine gold;

Nub-ḥeḥ 𓊑𓊒𓊛“Eternal gold”; a name of Osiris.
nub to mould, to shape, to fashion,

nubau to form; fashioned, inlaid.

nubheh blossom, flower.

Nubti name of the god of Ombos, i.e., Set.

nun to pay homage.

nur a kind of bird.

nuḥ to masturbate.

nuḥ to bind, to tie, to fetter.

cords, cordage, rigging, tackle.

nuḥu flower, blossom.

nuḥti pair of horns.

nukh to be burnt.

nuk I, even I.
nut  
the sky, heaven.

Nut  
the Sky-goddess, the wife of Seb, or Keb; the name of a sail in the magic boat.

Nut  
the night sky.

cords, ropes.

nut  
city; plur. city of god.

nuti  
citizens.

nuti  

canal, stream, river, flood, any large collection of water.
Nut-urt "great city"; the name of a lake in Sekhet-Àaru.

Nutu-hru a proper name.

nuti sweet air (?).

nut to bear, to carry, to journey.

Nutiu a class of divine beings.

neb (in late times or ), each, every, any, all; plur.

nebt every kind of evil thing.

neb with bu, everywhere. See also under .

neb lord, master, sovereign; plur.

nebt lady, mistress; in late times "lord".

neb lord of, possessor of, owner of, e.g., ; compare the use of .
neb ābu  "lord of hearts"; a name of Āhi.

neb Ābti  "lord of the East"; a title of Rā.

neb āmakht  "lord of veneration", i.e., one to whom service is rendered and homage paid;

neb Ámenti  "lord of Ámenti"; a name of Osiris; the lords of the Other World;
"lady of Ámenti", a title of Hathor.

neb āāui  "lord of the two hands".

neb ābui  "lord of the two horns"; a title of Ámen; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

neb ānkht  "lord of life"; a title of Osiris.
the title of the sarcophagus and the bier; late form.
nebt ānkh \[\text{"lady of life";}\text{ a title of Isis.}\]

nebt unnut \[\text{"lady of the hour";}\text{ a proper name.}\]

neb urert \[\text{"lord of the urert crown";}\text{ a title of Osiris and of Horus.}\]

neb useru \[\text{"lord of strength, or powers";}\text{ a title of the Sun-god.}\]

neb baiu \[\text{"lord of souls";}\text{ a title of several gods.}\]

neb pāt \[\text{"lord of mankind";}\text{ a title of Horus.}\]

nebt per \[\text{"lady of the house", i.e., a married woman, house-wife. It is possible that is not intended to be read, and is only a determinative. The Egyptian to-day speaks of his "house", meaning his wife, or his wife and family.}\]

neb mau \[\text{possessor of many eyes, or good sight.}\]

neb maāt \[\text{possessor of truth or law,}\]

neb Maāti \[\text{lord of the double City of Truth.}\]
nebt māket
nebu en meḥt “lords of the north”; the peoples of the Delta; in late times the Greeks.
Neb nebu “Lord of lords”; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
neb nefu “lord of winds”; a title of Osiris.
neb nemt “lord of steps”, i.e., one who has the power to walk.
neb neru “lord of victories”; a title of the heart of Osiris.
neb neter metut “lord of the words of the god”, i.e., one who understands the hieroglyphic language.
neb renput “lord of years”, i.e., aged one.
neb rekhit “lord of the rekhit”, a class of men.
neb Re-stau “lord of Re-stau”, q.v., a title of Osiris.
neb henu “lord of praises”, i.e., he who is praised.
neb ḥeru “lord of faces”; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
neb ḫēḥ  “lord of eternity”; a title of Osiris; plur. Neb kḥāt  the goddess Nephthys (?)
nebu khaut  “lords of altars”, i. e., gods to whom altars have been dedicated.
neb khāu  “lord of crowns, or risings”; a title of Rā.
neb kḥut  “lord of the horizon”; a title of Rā.
neb kheperu  “lord of transformations”, i. e., he of many changes.
neb kḥet  “lord of things”, i. e., lord of creation; plur.
nebu Kher-Āḥa  “lords of Kher-āḥa”, i. e., Temu and his fellow deities.
nebt Sau  the “lady of Saīs”, i. e., Neith.
neb setut  “lord of light”, i. e., giver of light.
neb senš  “lord of fear”, i. e., he who inspires fear.
neb sekhti "lord of the field", i.e., master of the field, a title of the Bull-god.

nebt Seker "lady of silence"; a name of the Other World.

nebu kau "lords of food", i.e., gods to whom food offerings are given.

neb kesu "lord of bowings", i.e., he to whom homage is paid.

neb qerset "lord of the bier"; a title of Osiris.

neb taui "lord of the Two Lands", i.e., of Upper and Lower Egypt.

neb t'aiu "lord of the lands", i.e., of the world, a title of Osiris.

Nebt-taui the name of a lake in the Sekhet Aaru.

Nebt-taui em kará the name of the mooring post for the magic boat.

Neb ta änkh tet "lord of the Land of Life", i.e., the Other World.

Neb ta tchesert "lord of the Holy Land"; a title of Osiris.
neb tau  "lord of cakes".

neb temu  "lord of mankind".

nebu tuat  "lords of the Other World".

neb šeshert  "lord of the red things", red clouds, or desert (?) -

neb tchefau  "lord of divine food".

neb tchetta  "lord of eternity", i.e., Osiris.

Neb-peḥti-petpet-sebāu  "lord of might, crusher of fiends"; a proper name.

Neb-peḥti-thes-menment  "lord of might, roper in of cattle"; a proper name.

Neb-maāt-ḥeri-reṯui-f  a proper name.

Neb-er-tcher  "lord to the boundary", i.e., the Lord of the Universe, a title of Osiris.

Nebt-er-tchert  fem. of preceding.
Nebt-ḥet \[\text{the goddess Nephthys, sister of Isis.}\]

Neb-\(\text{s}\) \[\text{a proper name.}\]

Neb-seni \[\text{the name of a famous scribe.}\]

Neb-\(\text{qet}\) \[\text{the name of a scribe.}\]

neba \[\text{a weapon or tool, a pole.}\]

Nebā \[\text{the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.}\]

nebāu \[\text{flame, fire, a burning.}\]

nebānāu \[\text{flame, fire, a burning.}\]

nebāt \[\text{fashioner, moulder.}\]

nebāu \[\text{a kind of bird.}\]

nebeḥ \[\text{the two goddesses Nekhebit and Uatchit.}\]

nebti \[\text{the two goddesses Nekhebit and Uatchit.}\]
nebi [lock of hair, tress; the name of a storm cloud; the name of a fiend.]

nebet

nepu [a part of the body.]

neper [grain, wheat, barley, dhura.]

Nepra [the Grain-god.]

nepert [corn-land.]

Nepert [the name of a city.]

nef [he, him.]

nefa [a sign of the demonstrative, this, that; plur.]

nefu [air, wind, breath; breath of life.]

nefu [sailor.]

Nef-ur [the name of a city or district.]
nefer  
| to be good, to be happy, to be | 
| beautiful, good, pretty, gracious, | 
| well-doing; | 
| beautiful, good; | 
| twice good, very good; | 
| good one or thing; | 
| fine gold; | 
| gracious speech. | 

with  
| happiness, joy, gladness, | 

neferu  
| beauties, splendours, | 
| fair things, good things. | 

nefert  

Nefer-ḥer  
| "fair face", a title of Ra and | 
| of Ptah. | 

Nefer (?)  
| the name of a lake. | 

neferu  
| to be glad (?). | 

Nefert  
| girl, maiden; a proper name. |
nefert name of a tree.

Nefer-uben-f a proper name.

Nefer-sent name of a city.

Nefer-Tem name of a god, the son of Ptah and Sekhret.

nemi to defraud

Nem a proper name.

nem
to walk, to stride, go about, wander about.

nemnem

nememti

nemt step, stride; plur.

nemā who? who then? who then art thou?
nemmn — to lie dead.

nemmät — bier.

nemmá — pygmy, dwarf.

nemeḥ — to underestimate the reading of the tongue of the balance, to be young, lowly, poor, humble.

nemes — the name of a crown, tiara, or fillet for the head.

nemt — block for slaughter, the chamber in which the damned suffered decapitation and mutilation; plur.

nemtchet — a place of slaughter.

nen — a sign of the demonstrative; this is he who; these who;
nen
unguient.

nen
a kind of stuff, linen.

nen
} to be weak, helpless, exhausted.

neni

neniu
} weak or helpless folk, fiends, etc.

nenaiu
winds.

Nin-ârrut-f (?)

Nen-aârrut-f
} see Ân-rut-f.

Nenunser
name of a Cow-goddess.

nenmet
(a late form) bier.

Nentchā
the name of a god.

Ner
name of the Herd-god; a proper name.
Neráu name of the Herd-god; a proper name.

ner, nert men and women, mankind.

neru

neráu to be strong, to strike fear into any one.

nerr

neráut victory, conquest; plur.

nert

Neri "mighty one"; name of a god.

Neráu-ta a proper name.

neráut vulture.

neh to conquer.

neha to alight.

neha to advance.
*nehaas*  

To awake.

*nehapu*  

To shine, give light.

*nehat*  

Sycamore, fig-tree; the two sycamores, fig-trees.

*Nehatu*  

The name of a city.

*nehep*  

To copulate.

*nehep*  

To have power over.

*nehpu*  

Strength.

*nehpu*  

Light, fire, to shine.

*nehem*  

To rejoice.

*nehemnehem*  

Rejoicings.

*nehemnehem*  

To destroy (?)

*neheh*  

Fire.

*nehhu*  

Needy one.
**nehes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>to wake up, rouse up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nehesi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>a group of divine beings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nehes-ui**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>a proper name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Neth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>the name of a god.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**neh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>to beseech, pray, entreat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**neha**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>to be bad, stinking.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Neha-hau**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>“stinking limbs”; a proper name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Neha-her**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nehait**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>flowers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nehit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>time, eternity (?).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**neheb**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>to coerce, put the yoke on some one.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nehebet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image12.png" alt="Hieroglyphs" /></td>
<td>neck; plur.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Neḥeb-nefert the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Neḥeb-ka

Neḥeb-kau

"he who yokes together the Kau"; a proper name.

neḥep the divine potter's table.

neḥem to carry off, to plunder, to deliver, release; deliverers; delivered.

neḥḥeḥ eternity, for ever; with time without beginning or end.

neḥḥeh to invoke, entreat.

neḥes negro, a Sudâni man in general.

neḥḥt-t jaw teeth (?).
neḥt-ui "the two jaws (?)

nekh "to cry out, complain.

nekhāha "a sharp knife.

nekhakhat "humours (?)", variant ".

nekhāu "protector.

Nekhebet "the goddess of the city of Nekheb (Al-Kāb).

nekhebet "flowers.

Nekhen "a city of Upper Egypt,

nekhen "babe, child.

nekhenou "children.

Nekhenou "the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

nekhenit "girls (?)

nekhekh "old man.
nekhekh  Vol. II, p. 251, l. 10.

nekhekh  whip, flail.

nekht  to be strong, strength, powerful.

nekhtu  valour, bravery, conquest.

Nekht  a proper name.

nekht  strong (in a bad sense).

Nekhtu-Ámen  a proper name.

nes  she, her, it.

nes  to belong to.

nesu  belonging to him.
nesau  { ... }  tongue;  { ... }  ; plur.  { ... } .

nes  to eat, devour, consume.

nes  to arrange (?), order (?).

nesnes  flame.

nes  grain (?).

nesut  weapons of war.

nesb  to eat;  { ... } .

nesbit  to eat, devour.

Nesbu  devouring gods.

nespu  slaughter, wound, knives.

nesert  flame, fire.
Nesert — a fire-goddess.

Nesersert — the Fire-city.

nest — throne; plur. 

Throne.

nesti — a class of divine beings.

nest — cakes (?)

nesh — to walk (?)

neshau — plates of metal.

neshu — a weapon (?)

neshi — to make the hair bristle.

neshep — to snuff the air.

neshem — a precious stone.

neshmet — the name of a sacred boat.
neshni  
| to be stormy, to revolt, 
| a thunder-storm, de-
| structive winds, whirl-
| wind, tempest in ge-
| neral, revolt;  

neshen  

neshenu  

nek  
| thou, thy.  

nek  
| to copulate;  
| to have union with himself.  

nekek  
| to commit sodomy.  

nek nekek  
| to have union with a sodo-
| mite.  

nekau  

nekai  
| injury.  

nekâ  
| ill-doing fiends.  

nekâu  
| the name of a fiend.
neken  to do harm or injury to anyone.

nekent  injury; plur.

nekenu  injury, evil, harm.

neqāut  shackles.

neqāiut  those who steal away.

neka  to chew.

Nekau  a Bull-god.

nekek  to cackle.

Nekek-ur  "Great Cackler"; name of the Goose-god.

Net  Neith, the great goddess of Saïs.

ent  of.

net  water, stream.
ent-ä

to ordain, order, ordinance, decree, customary rite;

enti

who, which, that which; plur.

entiu

things which exist, persons or beings who are.

entet

sign of the negative, no, not, without.

enti

to vanquish, conquer.

Enti-mer-f

a proper name.

Enti-her-f-emm-mast-f

a proper name.

entu

netu

fastenings, cords.

entuten

ye, you.

entef

he.

netnet

that which flows.
neter

7, 7, 3, 3

god, Copt. noster
great god;
self-created, great god;
god One;
the City-god;
god with a dog's face.

neteru

7, 7, 7, 7

gods, all the gods of the
Three Companies, i.e.,
Heaven, Earth, and the
Tuat;
all the gods.

the father-gods.
the mother-goddesses.
the Four gods.
the Forty-two gods.
gods celestial and gods ter-
restrial.
gods of heaven and gods
of earth.
neter-ui the two gods Horus and Set;

neter goddess, late form

netri to be a god or like unto a god, divine
he who is divine; "divine god".

neter átfui  the two divine fathers.

neter meṭu  "the words of the god", i.e., hieroglyphic writing.

neter nemt  the block or execution chamber of the god (Osiris).

neter ĥāu  the body, or limbs, of the god.

neter ĥet  "god-house", i.e., temple.

neter ĥetepu  "god-offerings", holy offerings, sepulchral meals.

neter khert  "underworld of the god"; a name for the grave and for the place of departed spirits.

neter khet  "god-property", i.e., things dedicated to the service of the god.

neter shems  "god-follower", a member of the god's "body-guard".

neter ūwai  "god-star", the morning star, Venus.
neter ṭuau  "god-adoration", to give thanks to God.
neter ṭept "god-boat", divine barque.
neter tchet "god-word", sacred speech.

Neter name of a lake in the Other World.

Neteru

Netri name of a town or city.

Netert-utchat name of a place.

entes she.

ent-sen them, they.

entek thou (masc.).

Netqa-her-khesef-ātu the name of the herald of the Fourth Arit.

ent thou (fem.).

netet cattle for sacrifice.

entet which, that which is.
net  

Netit

Netbit

Netet

netch

netchet

Netch her

Netchti

Netch mechu

Netchtu re

Netchnetch

Netcheb-âb-f

Netchfet

\[
\text{to bandage, to tie.}
\]

\[
a \text{proper name.}
\]

\[
\text{name of a town or city.}
\]

\[
\text{name of a town or city.}
\]

\[
\text{to protect, guard, avenge.}
\]

\[
\text{"homage to thee", a form of salutation to gods.}
\]

\[
\text{protector, advocate, avenger.}
\]

\[
\text{to discuss a matter with someone, to converse, to take counsel.}
\]

\[
\text{to take counsel with someone, to discuss a matter.}
\]

\[
\text{a proper name.}
\]

\[
\text{name of a town and its god.}
\]
netchem

netchemu

netchemet

netchemmit

Netchem

Netcher

Netcheriu

Netcherit

Netcherâ

Netchhet

Netcheh-netcheh

Netcheh-tcheh

to be sweet, pleasant, to rejoice, be glad;
very pleasant; pleasant things.
love-making, the delights of sexual love.
the god of love.
to grasp, hold fast.
clinchers, grappling.
to hew, to carve.
to strengthen.

Netcheh-netcheh the name of one of the Seven Spirits who guard Osiris and his bier.
netches

\[
\text{\textit{netches} } \quad \text{to be little, little, weak.}
\]

netcheset

\[
\text{\textit{netcheset} } \quad \text{lesser gods, perhaps "false gods".}
\]

Netchesti

\[
\text{\textit{Netchesti} } \quad \text{a name of Osiris.}
\]

Netchses

\[
\text{\textit{Netchses} } \quad \text{a name of a god.}
\]

Netchet

\[
\text{\textit{Netchet} } \quad \text{a name of a town or city.}
\]

\[
\text{-, - R or L.}
\]

er

\[
\text{\textit{er} } \quad \text{at, to, with, into, among, against, from, according to, near, by, towards, upon, concerning. With compounds:—}
\]

er ámi

\[
\text{\textit{er ámi} } \quad \text{among.}
\]

er ámi tu

\[
\text{\textit{er ámi tu} } \quad \text{among, between.}
\]

er ámithu

\[
\text{\textit{er ámithu} } \quad \text{among, between.}
\]

er ásu

\[
\text{\textit{er ásu} } \quad \text{in return for, as reward or recompense for.}
\]

er mā

\[
\text{\textit{er mā} } \quad \text{with, near.}
\]
er men  as far as.
er entet  because.
er ruti  outside.
er ḫāt  before.
er ḫenā  with.
er ḫer  away from.
er ḫeru  above.
er kheft ḫer  in the face of.
er kher  under.
er kherth  on behalf of.
er sa  by the back of.
er kes  near, by the side of, in the track of.
er  sign of the comparative: more than, e.g.,
    glorious more than the gods.
    divine more than the gods.
swift more than greyhounds.

swift more than the shadow.

great is the taste to thee more than that taste.

Horus is bolder than all the gods.

provided more than the gods.

a name greater than yours.

stronger than the gods.

more gracious than the gods.

brighter than the House of the Moon.

thy speech is more piercing than the [cry of] the tc'uru bird.

*er* = cake, offering.

*re* = goose.
worns (?),
door, opening, entrance, mouth,
speech, chapter; plur. opening of the mouth, appearance;
strong of mouth; doors of the
Tuat;
chapters of commemorations;
a single chapter;
a chapter of words;
a chapter of mysteries;
to set the mouth in motion against any one, i. e., to slander.

brow.

"opening of the great door";
the name of a town.
entrance to the roads.
mouth of the Nile.
the entrance to the city of Hermopolis.
re Sekhait  mouth of the goddess Sekhait.

Re-stau  the "entrance to the corridors" in the Other World of Sekker at Ṣakkārah.

re-pu or.

re-per temple.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{temples; } & \quad \text{temples of the South and North.} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Re (Maāu?) the Lion-god.

Re (?)-Iukasa the name of a god.

Re (?)-Rā the Lion-god Rā.
rā work.

Rā the Sun-god par excellence; like Rā.

rā day. daily, every day.

Rā-Ásár Rā-Osiris, the Sun-god of day and night.

Rā-Heru-khuti "Rā-Horus of the two horizons", Rā-Harmachis.

Rā-Tem Rā-Tem, the Sun-god of day and night.

Rā-Maāt-men the prenomen of Seti I.

Rā-men-kau the Mykerinos of the Greeks.

Rā-mes-meri-
Ámen-meri-Maāti Rameses IV.

Rā-er-neheh a proper name.
**VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECENSION**

- **ri**
  - door.

- **ri**
  - bandage, swathing.

- **riu**
  - emanations.

- **ru**
  - to fall, drop (of the wind).

- **ruá**
  - to separate from, move away from, depart.

- **ruáa**
  - journey, departure.

- **ruti**
  - the two leaves of a door.

- **rut**
  - to grow, flourish, to be firm and healthy, to be taut (of ropes and sails);

- **ruți**
  - strong, vigorous.
ruṣ plants, things which grow.

ruṭu a proper name.

Ruṭ-en-Aṣt a proper name.

Ruṭu-nu-Tem a proper name.

Ruṭu-neb-rekhit a proper name.

ruṭu superintendent, overseer.

ruṭ staircase.

eref an intensive particle, then, therefore.

erpā hereditary tribal chief.

erpāt

erpit image, statue, august person.

erpti the two august goddesses, i.e., Isis and Nephthys.

remu fish.

Remu the "town of fish"; a proper name.
Remi the Fish-god.

rem to weep.

remu

reml tear; plur.

rem-tā studded (?)

ermen

arm, shoulder, one side of the body.

ermenui

the two arms, shoulders.

ermen the two sides of a ladder.

ermenu shoulders, arms, supporters, the branches of a tree.
ermeñ  to carry away, to bear, to remove something, to shoulder.

Remreñ  the name of a god.

ren  name; plur.

ren  to nurse (see renen).

renp  to be young or youthful, renewal of youth, to become young; youthful one.

renp-tā  youthful, made young; very young.

renpīt  year; plur. renput.

renpīt  plants, vegetables, fruits.
Renen  |  \[ \text{the name of a god.} \]
renen  |  \[ \text{to nurse, to suckle.} \]

Renenet  |  \[ \text{the goddess of grain crops and the harvest.} \]
Renutet  |  

rer(peher?)  |  \[ \text{territory, a place for walking about.} \]
rer  |  \[ \text{to walk about, to go round about, to revolve, to encircle; thes rer again, repetition, conversely.} \]
reru  |  

rertà  |  \[ \text{encircled.} \]
reri  |  \[ \text{those who revolve, or go about.} \]

rer khet  |  \[ \text{going about retreating.} \]
rert  |  \[ \text{circle.} \]
rert  |  \[ \text{drugs, medicine.} \]
rer  |  \[ \text{pig.} \]
reru

reru

rert

mistake for or

men.

Rertu-nefu

a proper name.

Rerek

name of a serpent fiend in the city of Áses.

Rerti (?) (Maáuti ?)

the Lion-god and Lion-goddess, i.e., Shu and Tefnut (?). The name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

reehbu

flame, fire. Compare Heb. הֵרָבָע.

rehen

to rest upon, to support.

reh

to enter.

rehu

a man deified, later a god.
rehui

the two combatant gods, Horus and Set.

rehti

the two combatant sister goddesses, Isis and Nephthys.

Rehui

the town of the two combatant gods.

Re-ḥent

a proper name.

Re-ḥenent

name of a lake or canal.

Re-ḥenent

the name of a town or its god.

rekh

to be wise, to have knowledge;

knowingly, with intent;

known; unknown.

rekht

knowledge, a list, inventory, total.
rekhāb to understand.

reku khet “knowers of things”, i.e., the wise gods.

rekhit beings of knowledge, rational beings, men and women, people, mankind.

rekhes to sacrifice, to slaughter.

Rekhti the two goddesses Isis and Nephthys.

Rekhti-Merti-neb[ti]-Maāti the two goddesses who were the ladies of the city of Maāt.

res to watch, be awake; awake; rouse up! wake up!

resu rouse up! wake up!

resit the nine watchers.

restu night watchers.
Res-áb  the warden of the Fourth Arit.

Res-ḥer  the warden of the Third Arit.

res  south, southern; South and North, all Egypt.

resiu  southerners, southern gods.

Resu  a proper name; fem. Resh.

resu  south wind.

Resenet (?)  a proper name.

resh  to breathe with joy, to rejoice.

resht  gladness, joy, to snuff, to inhale.

reshui  the two nostrils.

rek  then, an emphatic particle.
rek

rekʰ

rekʰu

Rekes

req

reqa

reqi

reqau

ret

ret (remt)

Retasashaka a name of Amen.
reti  the two leaves of a door.
reț  leg, foot.
rețui  the two feet.
rețiu  feet.
reț (remt)  men and women, people, folk, mankind.
reț  steps, staircase.
erṭā  to give, to set, to place, to put, to cause or make to happen;
erṭāt  As an auxiliary verb:

and see passim.
Ertä-nefu a proper name.

Ertä-hen-er-reqa a proper name.

reṭut places, abodes.

reṭu . . . . . .

reṭu emanations, effluxes, droppings.

reth men and women, people, folk, mankind.

everybody.

Ha interjection, O! Hail!

ha to be strong; strength.
ha  | to descend, to go down into a place, to embark on a ship, to fall, to go in, enter, advance into those who enter.

hai
hait
hau

Haáker  | name of a festival.

Hai  | "phallus"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

hai  | interjection, O! Hail!

hai  | to shout with joy, rejoice.

haiu  | the gods who rejoice.

hait  | a large chamber, heaven (?)..

hab  | to send, to send forth, to go forward.
habu thes who fall down.

Hab-em-atu "advancing at the moment"; a proper name.

habeq to fail.

hamu blemish, defect, sin.

Hart-āb to please.

Hahuti-ām- the name of a fiend.

Haḫetep a proper name.

Hakheru a proper name.

Hasert a city in the Seventh Āat.

haker the name of a god and of a festival.

haq

Haqahakaher a proper name.
hat  ☞ interjection, O!

hat  ☞ descent, entrance, embarkation.

hatu  ☞ brow (?)

hat  ☞ to suppress, to beat down, subdue.

hi  ☞ to rejoice.

hu  ☞ to enter, descend, fall.

Hunefer  ☞ {the name of a scribe.
  ☞

Hu-kheru  ☞ the name of the herald of the first Aat.
  ☞

heb  ☞ ibis, the bird sacred to Thoth.

heb  ☞ to send out, to go forward.

hebt  ☞

hepu  ☞ laws, ordinances, regulations.
  ☞

hem  ☞ fire.
hemu | men and women, folk, people: see also ḫenme-met.

hemhem | to roar, cry out, bellow (of a bull).

hemhemed | outcries, roarings.

Hemti | runner.

hen | funeral chest, coffin.

Henâ | the name of a city.

henânu | pleasant things.

henu | to sing songs of joy, to praise.

henu | praises, shouts of joy, singers.

henhenu | the watery abyss of heaven, flood.

henhenit | the east wind.

hensheses | to be content, pleased.
her-âb
pleased in heart, content, pleasure.

hert-âb
a vessel.

herâ

heru
day; plur. this day, to-day.

day of the funeral.
every day, daily.
a happy day.
daily, course of each day.
those who are content (?)..

heriu

herret
things which please.

heh
flame.
heker
name of a festival.

hekeru

heq

to be addressed.

hetu
to go round about.

hethet

to subdue.

het
to subdue.

H.

......

with

......

ha

behind, get back! back thou!
(in addresses to fiends).

ha

back of the head and neck.

ha

a cry, a precative particle.

Haás

a proper name.
haâu

the dwellers in the Delta and in the marshes near the seacoast.

hai
to be bright, to shine.

light.

Hai

a proper name.

Hait

to grasp.

hau

hauu
to be unclothed, to strip off apparel.

hauu

naked man.

hau

addition, increase, things added.
hauatu  filth, dung.
han-re  to have a care for, assuredly.
Ha-her  a proper name.
hap  to enshroud, to hide, to cover over.

to advance, move forward.
haputi  runner (?)

Hap  the Bull Apis; one of the four sons of Horus who protected one quarter of the body of the deceased.

hapu  oar, steering pole, rudder.

haptu  oars, paddles.
Hapu-en-neb-sett  a name for the cemetery.

Hapt-re  a proper name.

ḥam  to net birds and fish.

ḥamt  fishermen, fowlers.

ḥamiu  fishermen, fowlers.

Harpukakashareshabaiu  a proper name.

Hareti  a proper name.

ḥaqet  to capture, make prisoners, captives.

ḥaqet  fetters.

ḥaqu  name of a plank or peg in the magic boat.

ḥat  pit.

ḥat  tomb.

ḥat  net.
hatâ\nhatâtu\nhatâtu\n
hā\n\{ to rejoice, be glad; \}

hāa\n\{ to rejoice.\}

hāaiu\n\{ rejoicings, those who rejoice.\}

hāātu\n
[hā \{ limb, member of the body, the body itself.\]
\(\text{hāu}\) limbs, members of the body; \(\text{hāt}\) one body; thy own self.

\(\text{Hāp}\) the Nile.

\(\text{Hāpi}\) the Great Nile.

\(\text{hā[t]-ā}\) the beginning or front of anything; the opening words of a book.

\(\text{hāt}\) the beginning or front of anything, bows of a boat, the breast; before.

\([\text{hāt-ā}\) prince, chief\(\) the two divine princes.

\(\text{hāti}\) the heart; plur. a rope in the bows of a boat.
ḥāti  unguent of the best kind.

Ḥi-mu (?)  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Ḥit  a proper name.

ḥu  a mistake for †.

ḥu  hair, tresses.

Hu  the god of food, divine food.

Ḥui

ḥu  to smite, to strike;

smiting (i.e., clapping)

their hands;

smiting.

ḥut  a smiting.

ḥuit-Rā  smiters of Rā.
Hu-tepa

a proper name.

Hu-a

to be filthy, in a stinking, corrupt, or rotten state.

Hu-aat

filth, dung, offal; “filthy cat”.

Hu-i

to decree, issue a command.

Hu-ia

to be in the state of a child; boy, child, young man; plur.

Hu-n

Hu-nu

Hu-nu

Hu-nen

Hu-nt

maiden, girl.

Hunt-Pe-

Hu-hu

waterflood, a large mass of water.
heb

festival.

hebu

festivals.

hebit

the book containing the words of the festival service.

hebt

to play (at draughts).

hebbet

stream, flood.

hebenut

a cake, confectionery.

hebs

to be clothed;

clothed, a garment.

hebs

garment, clothing, a swath-}

plur. 17*
Hebt-re-f [a proper name.]

\(hept\) for \(q.\ v.\)

\(hept\) to embrace, embrace; breast (?), embrace.

\(hept\) breast (?), embrace.

Hept-ur a proper name.

Hept-shet the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

\(heptu\) oars of a boat, doorposts.

\(hept\) to move forward, advance; see \(a\) advancing.

\(heptet\) a course, a place for walking.

Hept-ur a proper name.

Hept-re a proper name.

\(hept-re\) to shut the mouth, to gnaw (?).
hefau  serpent, snake.
hefi  a serpent with two legs.
hefaint
hefu
hefen  one hundred thousand.
heft  to sit down, to rest.
hem  a particle.
hem  to retreat, make to go back.
hem  to steer, or paddle a boat.
hemu  paddle, oar, rudder, steering pole.
 hemi
hemu  paddles.
hemit
hemaka  to grasp.
Hemaka  the name of a town and of a god.
hematet \[\text{name of a chamber}\]

hemu \[\text{artificer, workman}\]

hemt \[\text{work, handicraft}\]

hemt \[\text{a mineral}\]

hemt \[\text{copper, bronze}\]

hemen \[\text{slaughter}\]

Hemen \[\text{the name of a god}\]

hement \[\text{forty}\]

hems \[\text{to sit, be seated, to dwell; sitting, sitting ones; seated}\]

hemset \[\text{a sitting, seat}\]

hemt \[\text{woman, wife; plur. woman belonging to a man, wife}\]

\[\text{king's woman, i.e., queen}\]
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

god's woman, i.e., priestess.

Asiatic woman.

women goddesses.

a proper name (?)

ḥemt cow, cow-goddess; plur.

ḥen servant, slave; plur.

ḥent servant (fem.), slave.

ḥen neter god's servant, i.e., priest.

ḥen ka priest of the Ka, or double.

ḥen majesty;

ḥen to go forward, to run.

ḥenhen to bestow, to be given or provided with, ordered, arranged.

ḥenu
\( \text{hen, } \text{heni} \)  
\( \text{flowers, plants, blossoms.} \)

\( \text{hen} \)  
\( \text{to praise;} \)

\( \text{henā} \)  
\( \text{with, along with, and;} \)
\( \text{triumphant with you;} \)
\( \text{spake with god.} \)

\( \text{henu} \)  
\( \text{offerings, gifts.} \)

\( \text{heniu} \)  
\( \text{pillars.} \)

\( \text{henu} \)  
\( \text{to draw to oneself.} \)

\( \text{henbet} \)  
\( \text{corn-land.} \)

\( \text{heneb} \)  
\( \text{offerings of grain produce.} \)

\( \text{Henbi} \)  
\( \text{the god of the cultivated lands.} \)

\( \text{henmemet} \)  
\( \text{also men and women, folk, people, mankind.} \)
ḥenemnemu | devourers (?)

ḥenen | to labour, toil.

ḥenen | phallus of Ṛā.

ḥenu (or ḫennu) | name of a sacred boat which was drawn round the sanctuary at dawn at Memphis.

Ḥennu | to go about, to wander, move forward.

ḥennui | the beginning and end of time or of eternity.

ḥennuti | crocodiles.

ḥennuit | fraud, deceit.

ḥennut | two horns, a pair of horns.

ḥens | to block the way.
\(\text{ḥenseki}\) hair, lock of hair, tress.

\(\text{ḥensekit}\)

\(\text{ḥensekt}\) a god with much hair.

\(\text{ḥensekti}\) the gods with much hair, i.e., the gods with long hair and beards.

\(\text{ḥensek}\) a god with much hair.

\(\text{ḥensektiu}\) the gods with much hair, i.e., the gods with long hair and beards.

\(\text{ḥenseket-menāt-Ānpu-em-kat-en-utu}\) name of a rope.

\(\text{ḥenk}\) to give, present, offer; offered, given.

\(\text{ḥenket}\) offerings.

\(\text{Ḥenku-en-Ārp}\) a proper name.

\(\text{Ḥenku-en-fat-Maāt}\) a proper name.
henku  balance.

henket  the funerary bed, or chamber.

Henket  the name of a town.

to be hostile.

mistress, lady, sovereign, queen.

queen of the gods.

lady of the crowns of the South and North.

mistress of the pylons.

queen of the Two Lands.

crocodile.

to fall into oblivion, or decay.
Henti  

god of the two crocodiles,  
a name of Osiris.

ḥenti  
crocodile.

ḥenti  
a pair of horns.

ḥenti  
the two-horned gods, or  
the two two-horned gods.

ḥenti  
the beginning and end of  
time, or of eternity.

ḥenti pet  
the two ends of heaven.

Henti-requ  
a proper name.

Hent-khent-ta-meru  
a proper name.

ḥer  
in, at, upon, on, by, etc.;  
en ḫer upon.

ḥer-ā  
on the hand, i.e., straightway, im-  
mediately.

ḥer-āb  
in the middle of, dweller  
in; plur.  ḥer-āb

ḥer-ābt  

Her-āb-uāa-f  "within his boat"; a proper name.

Her-āb-ārit-f  "within his eye; a proper name.

Her-āb-karā-f  "within his shrine"; a proper name.

ḥer mā  straightway, forthwith.

ḥer entet  because.

ḥer enti sa  besides, in addition to.

ḥer sa  he who is above, or over, chief of, principal of.

ḥeri  chief scribe;  chief of the writings;  chief of the altar;  chief of the altars.

ḥeriu  those who are over, those who are above, celestial beings; chiefs.
heriu  those who are over, those who are above, celestial beings; chiefs.

hertu  the upper regions, what is above; heaven,

heru  chief, governor, president.

heri tchatcha  chieftainess, goddess.

hert  the upper regions, the sky, heaven.

the heaven of eternity, i. e., the everlasting heaven.

Heri-akeba-f  “chief of his ocean”; a proper name.

Heri-uatch-f  “chief of his sceptre”; a name of Horus.

Heri-uru  “chief of the great ones”; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
Heri-sesh  "chief of the writings"; a proper name.
Heri-sep-f  "chief of his time"; a proper name.
Heri-sesh[eta]  "he who is over the secrets"; i.e., secretary.
Heri-shā-f  "he who is on his sand"; a title of Osiris.

"those who are on [their] sand"; a name of the dwellers in the desert.

Heri-ta  "governor of the land".
Heri-tchatcha-tau  "governor of the Two Lands"; i.e., Egypt.

her  and.

her  face; plur. two faces; the divine face.

her em her  face to face.

her neb  every one.

heru nebu folk, all men, mankind, all the people.
Herui  the god of the two faces.
Herui-f  he of the two faces.
Her-uâ  a proper name.
Her-em-qeb  the name of a fiend.
Her-nefer  "beautiful Face"; a name of Rā and Ptaḥ;  
Her-f-ḥa-f  "he with his face behind him"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
Her-k-en-Maât  a proper name.
her  
heru  to terrify, be frightened.
herit  terror, fright.
heri  to go away, depart, be away;
heru  be afar off;  .
Her

the ancient name of the Sun-god; applied to the king as the representative of the Sun-god on earth.

Herui

the pair of Horus gods, i.e., Horus and Set.

Herui-senui

the two Horus brethren.

Heru-āa-ābu

"Horus, great one of hearts".

Heru-āmi-ābu-her-āb-āmi-khat

"Horus, dweller in hearts, he who is in the intestines".

Heru-āmi-āthen

"Horus, dweller in the Disk".

Heru-ārit (?)

the "Eye of Horus".

Heru-āḥāi

Horus the Fighter (?).

Heru-Un-nefer

"King of the South and North, Horus Un-nefer".
Horus the son of Isis.

Horus of the two Eyes, i.e., Sun and Moon.

Horus of the North.

"Horus, lord of the Urert-crown".

"Horus, the advocate of his father".

"Horus on the pilot's place [in the Boat of Rā]].

Horus of the horizons of sunrise and sunset.

Harmachis Kheperā.
Heru-khenti-ān-Merti ("
"Horus dwelling in blindness", i. e., Horus (the sky) when neither the sun nor moon is visible.

Heru-khent-Khaṭṭi

Heru-khenti-ḥeḥ "Horus, governor of eternity".

Heru-khen-ḥeḥ "Horus, traveler of eternity".

Heru-khenti-Sekhem "Horus, governor of Sekhem" (Letopolis).

Heru-khesbeṭ-merti "Horus with eyes of lapis-lazuli", i. e., blue-eyed Horus.

Heru-sa-Āst "Horus, son of Isis".

Heru-sa-Āsār "Horus, son of Osiris".

Heru-sa-Ḥet-Ḥeru "Horus, son of Hathor".

Heru-sekhai
Heru-shet-her

an obscure form of Horus.

Heru-Teḥuti

"Horus-Thoth".

Heru-tesher-merti

"Red-eyed Horus".

Heru-shemsu

"followers of Horus", or "body-guard of Horus"; a class of mythical beings.

Heru ṭāṭāf

a son of King Khufu who "found" certain Chapters of the Book of the Dead.

ḥerset

crystal.

ḥeh

million, a number past counting;

plur. ẖeh, ẖeh. Two millions (?) ẖeh ẖeh.

ḥehui

. . . . . . . . .

ḥeh en sep

a million times, millions of times.

millions of festivals.
the land of millions of years.

eternity, everlastingness.

for ever and ever.

the name of a god.

to hasten after, search for;

to praise, be praised, to give
a reward as a sign of praise;

favour, act of grace, the gift
of praise.

favours, praises.

he to whom favour has been shewn by the king or god.
hesiu

\[ \text{plur. of preceding.} \]

hesuiu

hesu

a hymn of praise; the 70 hymns of praise of Ra.

Hest

name of a very ancient goddess.

Hes-her

“savage face”; a proper name.

Hesi-her

Hes-tchefetch

“savage eye”; a proper name.

hesu

dirt, filth.

heseb

faience (?)
he who estimates characters or dispositions.

he what reckoned up.

a reckoning, an account.

a computer of holy offerings.

accountant of the linen cloths.

knife (in the passage).

nomes.

gardens.

a king of the 1st dynasty. The true reading of this name is Semti, q. v.
hesmen  natron.

Hesert  the name of a town sacred to Thoth.

hesq  to cut, be cut, cut off, to wound, to mow. cut.

hesqet  knife.

Hest  the name of a city.

hest  libation vase.

hekau  incantations, enchantments, magical formulae, charms, amulets.

hekakat  

[hekken  to praise.

hekenu  a hymn of praise, praise.

hekennu  praises, songs of praise.
those who praise, singers.

\textit{hekennu} an unguent or salve.

\textit{Hekennut} the name of a city.

\textit{heq} to rule, give commands.

\textit{heq} ruler, governor; plur.

\textit{heqet} rule, sovereignty, dominion.

\textit{heq} sceptre, emblem of rule.

\textit{heq} ruler of Amenti.

\textit{heq} governor of towns.

\textit{heq} governor of the Two Lands.

\textit{heq} governor of the world.

\textit{heq} governor of eternity.
Heq-ānt \( \) the XIIIth nome of Lower Egypt (capital Heliopolis).  

Heq-Maat-Rā setep-en-Āmen \( \) phenomenon of Rameses IV.  

\( \text{heq} \)  
\[ \] \( \) ale, beer.  

\( \text{heqt} \)  
\[ \] \( \) to be hungry.  

\( \text{heqr} \)  
\[ \] \( \) hunger.  

\( \text{heqr} \)  
\[ \] \( \) hungry man.  

\( \text{heqrāu} \)  
\[ \] \( \) a goddess.  

\( \text{het} \)  
\[ \] \( \) to rejoice.  

\( \text{het} \)  
\[ \] \( \) house, section of a book, chapter.  

Compare the Arabic  
\( \) bēt, couplet, stanza, portion of a poem.  

\( \) first section,  
\( \) , etc.
het

house, temple; plur.

Het-áāḥ

House of the Moon-god.

Het-Ásár

House of Osiris.

Het-Ámen

the Hidden House.

Het-Ánes

House of the Ánes garment.

Het-āshemu

House of the statues of the gods.

Het-ur

House of the Prince.

city of the Prince.

Het-uhem-ḥer

House of the Face Renewer.

Het-Usekh-ḥer

House of Broad-face, i.e., Rā.

Het-Ba

House of the Soul.

Het-Báti

House of the king of the North.

Het-Benbent

House of the Obelisk.
Het-ka-Ptah  
House of the Ka of Ptah, *i.e.*, Memphis.

Het-nemt  
House of the . . . .

Het ent Anpu  
House of Anpu.

Het ent kem-heru  
House of the gods who have . . . . their faces.

Het-nub  
House of gold, *i.e.*, sarcophagus.

Het-nemes  
House of the Nemes tiara, or headcloth.

Het-Heru  
House of Horus, *i.e.*, the goddess Hathor.

Het-Kheperā  
House of Kheperā.

Het-seru  
House of the Ram-gods.

Het-kau-Nebt-er-tcher  
House of the Kau of the Universal Lady.

Het-tesheru  
House of the red-gods.
heti  smoke.
heti  a wooden pole.
heti  heart.
heti  strength.
heti  throat, gorge.
hetep  to be at peace, to rest, be satisfied or content, to be at peace with anyone, to remain in one place, to set (of the sun);
hetep  satisfied, content;
hetep  setting in life, i.e., alive when setting;
hetep  "I make Ra to set like Osiris, and Osiris to set as Ra sets".
hetep  peace, content;
hetepu  of heart;
hetepu  at peace on truth, or resting on truth.
\textit{hetep} \{ \textit{hetepet} \} \text{a table of offerings.}

\textit{hetep} \text{food which is offered to the gods and the dead.}

\textit{hetep neter} \text{offerings, sacrifices, temple property in general.}

\textit{hetep} \text{offerings of cakes, ale, oxen, fowl, etc., offerings of propitiation.}

\textit{Hetep} \{ \text{the god of offerings; plur.}
**Hetep**
the town of the god Hetep.

**Hetep-mes**
a proper name.

**Hetep-Heru-ḥems-uāu**
a proper name.

**Hetep-sekhus**
the name of a goddess.

**Hetep-kā**
a proper name.

**Hetep-taui**
a proper name.

**ḥetem**
to destroy, be destroyed.

**ḥetemu**
destroyers.
hetem  to be filled with, provided with; provided.

Hetem-ur "great destroyer"; name of a god.

Hetemt-her "destroying face"; name of a god.

heter to pay something which is obligatory, legal due, something like tithe.

hetru impost, tax.

hetes to be lord of.

hetet scorpion.

Hetet-t Scorpion-god.

hetch to do evil, to plunder, steal, waste, destroy, filch away.

hetchet theft, wickedness.

hetch white metal, silver.

hetch to be bright, to shine.
hetch ta  

dawn, daybreak.

hetchu  

light.

Hetch-ābēḫu  

"White teeth"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Hetch-re  

Hetch-re-pest-tchatcha  

a proper name.

hetch-hetch  

light.

hetchet  

white.

hetchet  

the White Crown, or Crown of the South.

hetchti  

white sandals.

hētt  

light.

hetchu  

loaves.

hetchas  

...
KH.

\textit{kha} \quad \text{one thousand; two thousand;}
\quad \text{plur.}

\textit{kha} \quad \text{chamber.}

\textit{kha} \quad \text{the material body, dead body; divine corpse; plur.}

\textit{khat} \quad \text{body;}
\quad \text{corpse; plur.}

\textit{khaa} \quad \text{to set aside, cast away, to throw.}

\textit{khaa} \quad \text{emissions.}

\textit{khaam} \quad \text{to hasten.}

\textit{khaamt} \quad \text{throat.}

\textit{khaibit} \quad \text{shade, shadow; plur.}
\quad \text{slaughterters.}
khau  fire.

khaut  fire-altar, altars for burnt offerings.

khaut  festival of burnt offerings.

khau  evil, sin.

khau  basins, bowls.

khau  to be plentiful, abundant.

khau  darkness, night.

khaut  fiends, the dead.

Khau-tchet-f a proper name.

khabesu  the stars, the thirty-six dekans; the sing. is
*khabet* fraud, deceit.

*khapa* a portion of the body, the navel; plur. buttocks (?) *pudenda muliebris (?)* thighs (?)

*Khap-khap* a part of the sky, the god of the Ecliptic (?)

*kham* to subdue, be submissive.

*khamesu* ears of corn.

*khart* a kind of bird with a piercing cry.

*kharu* 

*Kharsatat* a proper name.

*khakh* to seek, run after.

*khask* swift.

*khasu* the lower eyelids.
**khasi**  
bad, evil, wicked, cowardly.

**khast**  
territory, country. Perhaps the reading of ¼.

**khak-ábu**  
the timid-hearted, enemies.

**khaker**  
to be decorated, pretty.

**ornaments, decorations.**

**Khatiu**  
a class of divine beings.

**khata**  
fire altar.

**khata**  
body, belly, womb; core of the sycamore; plur.

**khata**  
the XVIth nome of Lower Egypt (?)..

**khata**  
a kind of ground.

**khatu**  
dead body.

**dead bodies.**

**khatememti**  
nostrils.
**khā**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to rise like the sun, to ascend the throne, to be crowned, to appear (of the king or god).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khāu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>he who rises; one who rises; rising; risen, crowned; beautiful appearance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khāu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>risings, splendours, coronations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khāu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>crowns, diadems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khāi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>crown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>babe, child.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Khiu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the name of a god.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khiauaut**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>perfume.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**khu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to dress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
khu

khui

khai

khu

khut

khu

the spirit soul of man which was immortal, as opposed to the heart soul which fed upon offerings and lived with the Ka.

the equipped soul.

the perfect soul.

khu

plur. of preceding. Four Khu and Seven Khu are mentioned, and certain of the Khu were nine cubits high.
khu

the spirit soul of Osiris, or Ra.

is a title of Osiris.

khu

to shine, be glorious.

khu

glory, splendour, radiance, brilliant things, light.

khut

words of power.

khut

the name of a light-goddess.

Khu-kheper-ur

a proper name.

Khu-tchet-f

a proper name.

khunt

drink offerings.
khus  

to construct a building, make a cistern.

khut  

fire.

khut  

the place in the sky where the sun appears on the horizon in rising or setting, the horizon.

northern horizon.

western horizon.

eastern horizon.

the horizon of the mountain of sunset.

the hidden horizon.

khuti  

the gods or beings of the horizon.

khui  

words of power.
kheb
\[\text{\(\text{to defraud, pilfer, steal.}\)}\]

kheb
\[\text{slaughter.}\]

kheb
\[\text{to be defeated, overthrown.}\]

kheb\(\text{\(\text{a proper name.}\)}\]

kheb\(\text{\(\text{a proper name.}\)}\]

kheb\(\text{\(\text{evil, wickedness.}\)}\]

kheb\(\text{\(\text{evil doers.}\)}\]

khebkheb\(\text{\(\text{to destroy.}\)}\]

khebkhebt\(\text{\(\text{destruction.}\)}\]

khebkheb\(\text{\(\text{torture chamber.}\)}\]
khebs \[\text{to plough; plougher.}\]

khebs ta \[\text{the ceremony or festival of ploughing the earth.}\]

khebsu \[\text{devourer (?).}\]

khebs \[\text{star, lamp.}\]

\[\text{stars, the Thirty-six dekans.}\]

khebt \[\text{loss, injury, damage; destroyer.}\]

dance.

torture chamber, slaughter house.
khep  to travel, journey.

khept  journey.

khep  a part of the body, navel (?)

khepu  the gods who are.

Khepiu  the gods who are.

kheper  to come into being, become, exist, subsist, to turn into something, to create, to form, fashion;

kheperu  non-existent;

when takes place, when it happens;

to be or become satisfied;

is thy name what?

those who become.

self-created.

khepert  that which is, what exists, thing.
kheperu  
form, phase of being, something evolved, transformation, change.

kheperu  
forms, transformations.

kheperut

kheper

kheprer  
scarab, beetle.

Khepera  
the Beetle-god, a form of

Khepera (?)  
the Sun-god.

khepesh  
thigh; plur.

Khepesh  
the constellation of the Thigh.
khept
kheptet
khept
khefa
khefā
to grasp, to seize with the hand;

khefā

khefāt

khefit
quay, river bank.

kheft
in front of, according to, conformably to, when.

kheft ḫer
opposite to, before the face of.

khefti
enemy, fiend.

kheftiu
enemies.
khem  to burn.

khem  shrine.

khem  to be ignorant, to put an end to (?) ; ignorant, helpless ; unknown is his name.

khem  an ignorant man.

khem  to overthrow, destroy.

khemiu  overthrower, those who overthrow, destructions.

khemit

Khemi  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

khemā  to lay hold of, to seize and carry off.

khemāu  snatchers, seizers.

khemu  wind, air.
khemenu

eight; eighth.

Khemenu the eight gods of the Company
of Thoth who dwelt at Hermopolis.

Khemenu the city of the Eight
gods, Hermopolis.

khemt three; third.

khemt to think, to know, to intend.

khemt the god of thought.

khen to hover over, to flutter
like a bird when alighting on a tree, to perch
on something.

khenn the goddesses who fly or
dance.
*khen* to be dressed, garment.

*khenn* the inner part of a house, house.

*khenn* within.

*Khennu* the name of a city in the Sekhet-ḥetep.

*khenn* to decay, to rot, to wither.

*khenn* to break, smash, destroy, stir up strife, disturb, trouble.

*khennu* trouble, revolt, destruction, storm, opposition.

*khenui* rebels.
**khen**

**khenen**

- to ferry across a stream,
- to transport by water,
- to row, to paddle.

**khent**

a passage, a journey.

**khenen**

sailor.

**khenâ**

- to lock up, shut up, keep in captivity.

**khenp**

- to draw out, pluck out.

**khnef**

- a tearing;
- tearers, renders.

**khenem**

a bread-cake.

**khenem**

jasper, carnelian.

**khnem**

- to form, join up or together.
Khñem

the god Khñemu, the Potter-god.

Khñemu-Ḥeru-Ḥetep

the name of a god.

khñem

well; a proper name (?)

Khñemet-urt

a proper name.

Khñemet-em-ānkh-ānnuīt

the name of one of the Seven Cows.

khñem

to snuff the air, to smell, scent out.

khñemti

nurse, servant, companion.

khñemenu


Khenem-nefer

a proper name?

20*
khenemem  

to smell, feed upon (?)

Khenememti  

the two ministering goddesses, Isis and Nephthys.

khenemes  

protector, friend.

khennu  

those who cry out.

khennu  

injury, evil hap.

khennu  

to shut in, imprison.

khenrā  

fiends.

khenrā  

prison.

khens  

to stride about, to journey, travel.
Khensu "traveller", a name of the Moon-god.


Khensu em Uast Nefer-ḥetepi Khensu in Thebes, Nefer-ḥetep.

khent \[\text{the nose.}\]

khent \[\text{the fore part of anything, the front, in front of, before.}\]

khenti \[\text{he who is in front, or at the head, chief, governor.}\]

Khenti Ámenti He who is at the head of Ámenti and of those who are therein; a title of Osiris.
Khenti Åha  he who is chief of the fighting.
Khenti-aḥāt
Khenti-āt-āment  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-Un  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-Peku  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-menātuf  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-Naāreṭ-f  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-nut-f  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-nep  a title of Osiris.
Khenti-n-merti (?)  a title of Horus.
Khenti neter ḫet  “Chief of the god-house”.
Khenti neter seḥ  “Chief of the god-hall”.
Khenti Re-stau  “Chief of the funerary corridors”; a title of Osiris.
Khenti-hetut-f  “Chief of his fire”.
Khentiu ḫensekti  "Chiefs of long hair and beards".

Khent ḫeḥ a title of Osiris.

Khenti ḫeq-ānt a title of Osiris.

Khenti ḫespu the name of the bows of the magic boat.

Khenti-khas a name of a god.

Khenti-Khati "the dweller in the belly"; a title of Horus.

Khent-Khaṭṭi

Khenti-Suten-ḥenen a title of Osiris.

Khenti-Sekhem a title of Horus of Letopolis.

Khenti-seḥ-ḥemt "chief of the house of the wife"; a title of Osiris.

Khenti-seḥt-kaut-ḫ "chief of the house of his cows"; a title of Osiris,
Khent-shen (or mer)-Aa-perti "chief of the Lake of Pharaoh"; a title of Osiris.

Khenti-Tenent, a title of Osiris.

khent, abode, the private portion of a palace or temple; plur.khent

khent, to sail upstream, usually to the south;

khentiu, sailors.

khenti, a mineral colour.

khent, to travel, journey.

khenti, traveller.

khenti, to ascend.
khent  \[\text{thigh, haunch.}\]

\textit{Khent-Hepię} \[\text{name of the steering pole.}\]

khentch  \[\text{to travel.}\]

kher  \[\text{a preposition, with, before, etc.; under the Majesty of, in the reign of.}\]

khert  \[\text{the things of, the affairs of, property of; the affairs of the country; the business of the Two Lands.}\]

kher  \[\text{under, beneath; things or beings who are below.}\]

\[\text{under the favour of.}\]

\[\text{before.}\]

kheri  \[\text{low-lying land, the earth as opposed to the sky; plur.}\]
kheru

men and women in subjection, serfs, vassals, or perhaps the tillers of low-lying lands.

kher

to have, hold, possess.

"heaven hath thy soul, earth hath thy form".

khert

goods, possessions, share, portion, lot, what belongs to someone, property, wealth, products of.

khert hru

the things of the day, what belongs to the day, daily round or routine.

every-day matters.

kher

kherui
testicles.
kher
\[\text{to fall down, to happen.}\]

kheri
\[\text{fallen one, foe.}\]

kherit
\[\text{the dead, the damned.}\]

kheritr
\[\text{victims for sacrifice.}\]

Kher
\[\text{the name of a god.}\]

Kherà
\[\text{a proper name.}\]

kheru
\[\text{voice, word, speech, sound; plur. reading unknown.}\]
\[\text{loud-voiced.}\]
\[\text{a man's voice.}\]
\[\text{multiplying the sound of words, i.e., talking overmuch.}\]
kheriu | enemies, hostile attacks.

Kher-āña | a city near the site of the modern Fustāt, or Old Cairo.

kherp | to be chief or master, to direct, be in command, to present an offering.

Kherp | Prince, Chief; plur. § $.

Kherp-nest | title of a priest.

kherpu | steering pole.

kherefu | two Lion-gods.

kher ḫeb | the priest who recited religious compositions and the Liturgy.

Kherserāau | a proper name.
khersek to destroy; Khersek-Shu a proper name.

khert course.

khertu it is said, speech.

kher† child; plur. a title of the scribe Nebseni.

khekh to run.

khekh throat.

khekhi darkness.

khekhhu to slay.

khes ritual, a book.

khesbet blue stone, lapis-lazuli;
real lapis-lazuli as opposed to blue paste. blue-eyed.

khesef to meet, to oppose, to drive back, repulse; repulse; irresistible.

khesef-ä repulse.

khesefu adversaries, foes; hostile faces.

bowings down before.

Khesef-at a proper name.

Khesef-her-âsh-kheru a proper name.

Khesef-her-khemiu the name of the herald of the Seventh Arit.
Khesem  
Letopolis.

kheşêh  
to destroy.

khet  
steps, throne.

great stairs of Osiris.

khet  
fire, flame.

khet  
wood, tree, stick, staff, sceptre, board;
planks of a ship; rod.

khet  
mast.

khet  
to retreat, go back.

khetkhet  
back, behind.

behind, in the following of.

followers.

khet  
to write, to cut on wood or stone;
cut, engraved.
**khert**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Egyptian Hieroglyphs</th>
<th>English Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>things, affairs, cases, goods, property.</td>
<td>all sorts of bad things.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>everything.</td>
<td>everything beautiful and pure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all most beautiful things.</td>
<td>sweet things.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>everything bad and evil.</td>
<td>weak things.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>things about Osiris.</td>
<td>things on the altars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>things of Horus (i.e., offerings, property of).</td>
<td>things (offerings) of the night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>things of the festal altars.</td>
<td>things of his father Osiris.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
things of the Eye of Horus.

things of the Boat.

their personal things.

\textit{khetu} fiends, devils.

\textit{khetita} to shut in, to seal, close the door on;

\textit{khetemiu} those shut in.

\textit{khetemit} closed place, prison.

\textit{khet} to float down stream.

\textit{khe\textsuperscript{e}bet}.

\( S \).

\textit{s} her, she, its;

\textit{sa} person, man, one.

\( \) everyone, everybody.
set  woman.

sa  son.

son of Rā.

firstborn son.

sat  daughter.

daughter of Rā.

sati  the two divine daughters, i.e., Isis and Nephthys.

Sa-mer-f  "Son loving him"; title of a priest.

Sa-pa-nemma  a proper name.

Sa-ta  "son of the earth"; the name of a serpent.

sa  side, back.

in the side.

afterwards.

behind.
after.

by the back.

chamber (?)

to protect, a thing which protects, amulet; plur. as a protection. See


to perceive, know, recognize.

knower of hearts, trier of reins.

wise man.

the god of knowledge.

a proper name.

a proper name.

"shepherd"; a name of Osiris.
sau

to watch, keep guard over, protect, keep in restraint; to tend sheep.

sau, sai

watcher, guardian, shepherd.

plur. of preceding.

people in fetters.

watchers, warders, fetterers, fetters.
sait  
\begin{align*} \text{restraint, ward.} \end{align*}

sau  
\begin{align*} \text{corruption.} \end{align*}

Sau  
\begin{align*} \text{the city of Saïs.} \\ \text{Upper Saïs.} \\ \text{Lower Saïs.} \end{align*}

saāiu  
\begin{align*} \text{evil ones (?).} \end{align*}

s-au  
\begin{align*} \text{to make glad, to provision.} \\ \text{wide goings, journeyings.} \end{align*}

saut  
\begin{align*} \text{to transfer.} \end{align*}

sab  
\begin{align*} \text{making to cease.} \\ \text{jackal; plur.} \end{align*}

Sab (?)  
\begin{align*} \text{the name of a god.} \end{align*}

Sabā  
\begin{align*} \text{the name of a god.} \end{align*}

Sabes  
\begin{align*} \text{the herald of the Second Arit.} \end{align*}

sam  
\begin{align*} \text{to consume, burn up.} \end{align*}
Samiu \(\text{a group of gods or fiends.}\)
samiu \(\text{the gods with hair.}\)
samut \(\text{hair.}\)
samit \(\text{tresses, hair.}\)
Sanehém \(\text{the city of grasshoppers.}\)
sanehému \(\text{grasshoppers.}\)
Sar \(\text{Osiris.}\)
saru \(\text{order of dismissal (¿).}\)
sariu \(\text{evilly disposed persons.}\)
sah \(\text{to journey, to travel.}\)
šaḥt \(\text{journey.}\)
sah \(\text{an estate, farm, homestead.}\)
\(\text{fingers, toes, claws.}\)
Saḥ

Orion.

Saḥ-en-mut-f a proper name.

saq to collect, gather together.

Saq-baiu “collector of souls”; the name of a boat.

Saqnaqat a proper name.

sat apparel, garment, robe, dress.

sat to think scorn of the god.

sat evil, evil one.

satu wall, building.

sat earth, ground, floor of a chamber.

sati threshold.
Satiu   —— the city of Siut, the modern Asyut.
satu       —— terrors.
Sâ   —— the name of a town and of a god.
Sàa   —— the god Sa.
Sàa   —— the name of a town and of a god.
Sau   —— to cry out.
sàat   —— to encroach, attack.
Sàatiu   —— slaughterers.
; plur.
sau   —— to drink water.
sàbit   —— animals for sacrifice.
sàb-kui   —— to make to weep.
sâp   —— to judge, decide, compute, reckon up, examine, inspect, inquire into; judged, computed.
sāpu  judge, judgment; plur.  account, reckoning, a list of goods, property.

Sāp  the name of a god.

sāpt  abode of the god Sāp.

sām (sāam)  to shew kindness.

sān  length, extent.

sān  to be kind, do good to, benefit, nourish;  things which benefit.

sān  clay.

sān  to walk, march, pass along.

sān  to pull, draw.

sān  to be in good case.

sās  six;  sixth;  the festival held on the sixth day of each month.
Sásá  the name of a city

sáka  to afford relief.

ságer  to make strong, or perfect.

Sáti  the name of a city.

sátti (?)  executioners.

sáți  headsman, executioner.

sáten  to transfer.

sāa  to magnify.

sāam  to slay.

sāb(suāb)  to wash, purify, cleanse.

washed, plated.

sāba  to make to enter, force an entrance.
sām
{ to make to eat or drink, to swallow.

sāmiu
{ eaters, devourers.

Sām-em-sent
\[ \text{"drinker of blood";} \]
\(\text{a proper name.}\)

Sām-em-kešu
\(\text{"eater of bones";}\)
\(\text{a proper name.}\)

sām
flowers, plants.

sāma

sānkh
\{ to vivify, keep alive. to support life, to feed, give sustenance to, "vivifier of hearts"; a title of Osiris.

sānt
\{ to make strong.

sār
\{ to make to come, to introduce.
sārt  approach, introduction.

sāriu  

sāh  the spiritual body of a man, later the mummy; 

sāhu  plur. Mentioned with the and the.

sāh  to become a sāh, endowed with a sāh.

sāh  honour.

sāḥā  to set up, make to stand up.

set up a pillar.

set up the Ţef.
su

\( \text{he, him; he himself.} \)

sua

\( \text{to pass by.} \)

suash

\( \text{to be green, vigorous, flourishing.} \)

suas

\( \text{decay.} \)

sui

\( \text{crocodile.} \)

sun

\( \text{to open.} \)

sun

\( \text{to be destroyed.} \)
sun

sunen

sunât

Sunnu

surâ

suriu

surṭ

suha

suḥ

suḥt

sukha

sukheṭ

suser

susekh

pool, lake, any large collection of water.

unguent.

the city called by the Greek Syene. Heb. סומא.

to give to drink, to drink.

drinkers.

to supplicate.

a garment.

egg; testicles (?)..

evil recollection.

to embalm, mummify.

to strengthen.

to make broad, to make wide (i.e., long) the steps.
Suḥati the name of a god.
sut he, it, himself, they, them.
sut hair.

Sut the god of darkness and night, and of physical and moral evil.

Suti a proper name.

Suti-mes

Suten king; Suten king of the gods.

Suten the reigning king.

Suten kings.

Sutenit sovereignty, kingship, reign.

Suten bāṭi King of the South and North.

Suteniu bāṭiu plur. of preceding.
suten bât Âsâr Osiris, king of the Two Egyptes.

suten ḥēḥ "king of eternity"; a title of Osiris.

suten Tuat "king of the Tuat"; a title of Osiris.

suten ḥempt "king's woman", i.e., queen.

suten sesh "king's scribe", i.e., royal scribe.

suten . . . . byssus; plur. ṣēr. bō

suten ū ḥetep an ancient formula meaning "may the king give an offering", dating from the time when the king sent gifts for the funeral feasts of his loyal servants. At a later period its use was purely conventional in funerary texts.

Suten-ḥenen (or Ḥenensu) Herakleopolis, the ḫnḥ of Isaiah XXX. 4. The Copts called it qnsc, or qnsc, or qnsc, and its Arabic name is اهناس.
**sutennu**  to extend, walk with long strides.

**sutekh**  to treat with medicaments, to embalm.

**sutchha**  to set out on a journey, to go, travel.

**setcha**  to be strong, sound, well, to make strong and happy.

**si**  it, its, them.

**si**  fulness, satiety.

**sia**  to cut, engrave.

**Seb (Keb?)**  the Earth-god.

**Sebu (Kebu)**  the abode of Seb (or Keb).

**seb**  to guide, to lead, to pass by or through a place; passage.

**sebbi**
**Vocabulary to the Theban Recension**

**sba**

*star, Star-god; plur. ***⅚, Ⅲ, ****

**sbaiu**

*stars.*

**sba**

*door, gate, pylon; the forms *⅚, also occur.*

**sbau**

*plur. of preceding.*

**sbau**

*doors of the Other World.*

**sba**

*to instruct.*

**sbaut**

*to rebel.*
sebaki  
helpless one, inert, weak.

Sebā  
the name of a goddess.

sebā  
to be an enemy of some one.

sebāu  
plur. of preceding.

seben  
to retreat, depart.

sebeh  
to keep a festival.

sebeh  
to call upon someone, to invoke.

sebhêt  
invocation, praise.
sebekh  |  be master of, have power over (?).

sebkhet  |  gate, pylon.

sebekhbekht  |  plur. of preceding.

Sebek  |  the Crocodile-god, who was a form of the Sun-god.

Sebeku  |  the Crocodile-gods.

sebeq  |  leg, thigh.

Sebeq-en-Shesmu  |  a proper name.

Sebeq-en-Tem  |  a proper name.

Sebek  |  the name of a god.

Sebka  |  

Sebaku
sebt

[Graphical representation]

to be pleased (?), laugh, laughter.

sebt

[Graphical representation]

walls.

sep

[Graphical representation]

season, luck, fate, occasion, opportunity, circumstance, case, etc.; plur. [Graphical representation], [Graphical representation].

[Graphical representation]
a right case, a just trial.

[Graphical representation]
ill luck, a bad time.

[Graphical representation]
I am Fate and Osiris.

[Graphical representation]
a prosperous time.

[Graphical representation]
the occasion of the night.

[Graphical representation]
likewise, at the same time.

[Graphical representation]
another time or opportunity.

[Graphical representation]
at no time, never.

sep

[Graphical representation]
primeval time, when the world began.

time; [Graphical representation] twice; [Graphical representation] four times;

[Graphical representation]
millions of times.
**Vocabulary to the Theban Recension**

- **sep sen**  
  duplication.

- **sep**  
  to pass sentence.

- **sep**  
  crown (?)

- **Sep**  
  the name of a god.

- **Sepa**  
  the name of a god.

- **seppi**  
  remainder.

- **sepi**  
  omission.

- **seppu**  
  to come to a place, to arrive at; comers.

- **sper**  
  to speak to, address.

- **speh**  
  to make to arrive at.

- **sepeh**  
  to tie with a rope, to fetter.
sepḥer — to design, make a plan, draw, write.

sepḥer — to make to revolve.

Sepes — a proper name.

sept — lip; edge of the water.

the two lips.

sept — nome; plur. the nome of Maāti.

Septu — a god of the Eastern Delta; a form of Horus.

Sept — the star Sirius.

sept — to be ready to do or use something, prepared; to be provided with. prepared.

prepared for the moment.
VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECEPTION

having horns ready to strike.

ready of face, keen, alert (?).

sept a kind of wood.

sept leg.

Sept-kheri-nehitt-ami-beq a proper name.

Sept-mast-ent-Reruti a proper name.

sef yesterday;

sef maat

to be gracious, longsuffering.

sef her

sef child.

sefekh seven.

sefekh to untie, undress, set free;

Sefekh-neb-s a proper name.
**seft** to slay.

**seft** knife, sword.

**seft** pitch, unguent.

**sem** a priest (also setem).

**sma** loin.

**sma** to join together, to unite with.

**sma** union, assembly.

**smat (?)** a burial place.

**sma, ta** union with the earth, i.e., burial.

**sma** day of burial.

to unite the Two Lands, i.e., Egypt.

**sma** to kill, slaughter.

**sma** slaughterer, butcher.
sma

Cow or bull bound for sacrifice.

smaui

To renew, remake.

smaár

To oppress.

smau

Branches.

Smaiu

Branches.

Smaiu

Slaughterers, fiends.

Plur. of preceding.

Butchers of Set.

God of slaughter.
Smait  two goddesses of slaughter.
smaā  to pay what is due, make an offering.
smaāiu  slayers.
smaā-kheru to justify, to make triumphant, to proclaim blessed.
smam  to slay, sacrifice.
smam  butcher.
smamiu  slaughterers, fiends.
smam  a bull for sacrifice.
smamu  cattle for sacrifice, victims.
Smam  the name of a god.
Smam-ur  the name of the Soul of Seb(Keb).
Smam  the name of a lake.
smamu  foliage or branches of a tree.
smamu  clouds.

smat  bows of a boat (?)

smatu  torture chambers, shambles.

Smati  a proper name.

Smamti  a proper name.

smaṭ  festival of the half month.

smā  to report, announce, bear a message; reporting

smā  herald, announcer.

smāiu  report.

smā  leather.

smāu  pieces of leather.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

semi
semu
semiu
to entreat.
to burn up.
to establish, be established, fixed, made firm.
fixed head.
a kind of goose.

smenkhto repair, re-establish, beautify, make perfect.
smert
eyelids.
smer
to inflict or cause pain.
smehto flood, to submerge, water fields.
smeḥit flood.

semkhet . . . . .

semes to make to be born, produce.

semsu eldest, firstborn.

Semti (?) a king of the 1st dynasty.

This name was formerly read Ḥesepī.

sмет to listen.

sметmet (?) to pry into.

Smetu the warder of the First Ārit.

sмет woven with, or shot with (of cloth).

Smet-āqa the name of a rudder.

Smeti-āqa name of a part of the magic boat.

Smetti a proper name.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

smebru to investigate, search out, find the truth.

semet servant, serf.

sen they, their, them.

sen two; second, fellow, equal, companion, like, equal; two breasts.

sen to smell, breathe.

sen ta to smell the earth, to pay homage.

sen house, abode (?).

sen brother; dual ; plural.

sent sister.

sent two sisters, pair of sisters.
seni companion, fellow.

sen to pass away, depart, to walk.

ten to slit, to cut.

Senu a city near Panopolis.

senā adoration.

senāha injury, misery.

senā restraint.

senāāt to beautify (?)

senb to be well, strong, healthy.

senbá health, soundness.

senb wall; plur. senbet libation vessel.

senpu slaughterings.
\textit{senf} \quad \{ \text{blood.} \}

\textit{senfekhfekh} \quad \{ \text{to be untied, set loose.} \}

\textit{senem} \quad \{ \text{abundance.} \}

\textit{senem} \quad \{ \text{to pray, to adore.} \}

\textit{senemāi} \quad \{ \text{to make advance.} \}

\textit{Senemti} \quad \{ \text{a proper name.} \}

\textit{senemem} \quad \{ \text{hair.} \}

\textit{senen} \quad \{ \text{image, statue.} \}

\textit{sennu} \quad \{ \text{to cut, to sever; those who cut.} \}

\textit{sennit} \quad \{ \text{to gather (?)}. \}

\textit{sennu} \quad \{ \text{cakes, bread-offerings.} \}
sennâu  to fail.
sennut  carrier.
senni
Sen-nefer  a proper name.
senneshni  storm.
seneh  to be in servitude.
senehep  to be strong.
Seneh-paqrarha  the name of a city.
Senehaparkana  the name of a city.
senehem  to deliver.
senkha  to disembark (?)..
senekhekh  to grow old.
senes
sensi  to praise.
sensu  to cry out, invoke.
Senseneb  the name of the mother of Nu.

sensenni  to breathe, snuff the air.

sensen  breathings, breaths.

sensen  to become friendly with some one, to fraternize; to smell.

sensen  to have a bad smell, to become corrupt, to decay.

senesh  to unbolt, unbar, open.

seneshu  bolts (?).

seneshni  storm, hurricane.
a proper name.

light.

the name of a city.

strong-willed.

to suckle.

labourers, builders.

foundation.

draughtboard, game of draughts.

to pass away.

decay.

enemies.
Sent-Rā  a proper name.

senter  incense offered to the god;
senther  censed; to cense the mouth.

senteh  to have power over.

Sent.....  the brother-gods Horus and Set.

sent  to fear, be afraid.

sent  timid.

sent ab  fear.

senetchem  to make glad or happy.

pleasure.
ease.

senetchem to sit.

sentchert restraint.

ser prince, chief; everlasting prince; a proper name.

ser plur. of preceding.

ser to give orders or directions, to announce, give tidings;

sert order, announcement.

Ser-kheru the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Será-kheru

Serát-beqet the name of a sacred cow.

seru grain, barley.
seru  | geese of a special kind.
serui (?)  | flame.
serukhet  | to treat with medicaments, embalm.
seruf  | to make to grow, to flourish, to perpetuate.
seref  | to be hot, flame, fire.
serem  | to make to weep.
serenp  | to make young.
serhu (?)  | to overthrow.
serekh  | to make to know, to inform.
serekh  | a funerary building, a cognizance.
Serekhi  | the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
seres  | to be awake, to watch.

watch, watching, watcher.
Serres-her  "watching face"; the name of a god.

serqau  "watching faces"; a class of divine beings.

to be refreshed, to breathe.

Serqet  the goddess Serqet.

Sert  a city in the Seventh Aat.

sert  "goad"; the name of a part of the magic boat.

sert  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Sehrep  lawgiver.

seher  to make quiet, subdue.

Seherr  carnelian.
seḥ

hall; the chamber of the embalm-
ment of Osiris.

seḥap

to hide.

seḥuā

to confuse, disarrange.

seḥui

to gather together, collect.

seḥurā

to curse.

seḥeb

to keep a feast, to make festival.

seḥem

to turn back.

seḥeptet

name of a boat (?).

seḥen

to order, arrange (?).

seḥer

to drive away.
to make to meet.

a meeting.

to cut off, hack in pieces.

to appoint to some office.

to cause to hunger, to keep hungry.

to make to be at peace, to propitiate, to pacify.

to quiet the heart.

to propitiate the divine Ka.

peacemakers.

pacification.

offerings which bring peace.
Seḥetep-taui "pacifier of the Two Lands"; a proper name.

seḥetem to destroy.

Seḥetemet-Au-ā-em-ābet the name of the banks of a river.

Seḥtet a proper name.

seḥetch to emit light, illumine, to shine.

light, radiance, brilliance.

Seḥetch-ur "Great Light", i. e., Rā.

sekh

sekh to break, strike, cut, wound.

sekha to have in mind, to commemorate, to remember.

remembrance for good.
sekha | to be deaf.

Sekhai | a Cow-goddess.

sekhabui | eaters (?)

sekhap | to swallow.

sekhar | to milk.

sekharu | to plate, to mould.

sekhakeru | to ornament.

Sekhat-Heru | a Cow-goddess.

Sekhāi | to make to rise or appear, to crown.

Sekhiu | the name of a double serpent god or fiend.
sekhu to praise, glorify.

sekhu praise.

sekhun to revile, curse.

sekhet to fortify.

sekheb see

sekhep to make advance.

Sekhepti a proper name.

sekheper to make to become, to create, fashion, form.
sekheperu | those who cause things to be.

sekhef | seven; seventh.

sekhem | to forget, forgetfulness.

Sekhem | shrine, sanctuary.

| gods of the shrine.

| the city of Letopolis.

sekhem | to recite, to read.
sekhem | to be strong, mighty, to prevail over, to gain the mastery, show oneself strong, might, power.

bold man, victor.

brave in heart.

weak.

mighty one, strong.

Sekhem | the natural power, vital power of a man, any power spiritual or physical.

Sekhemu | the Powers; the Double Power.

Sekhem-ur | "great Power"; a proper name.

Sekhem-em-áb-f | "strong in his heart"; a proper name.
Sekhem-nefer "good Power"; a proper name.

Sekhmet-ren-s-em-hemut-s the name of a sacred cow.

Sekhmet (Sekhet) name of a goddess.

Sekhmet-Bast-Rā a solar triad.

sekhen to direct (?).

sekhen to embrace.

 Sekhni "great embracer"; a proper name.

sekhni to make to alight.

sekhenen to become rotten, to decay.

sekhensh to make to stink, to calumniate.

sekhent to make to advance.
sekhent \[\text{pillars.}\]

sekher \{\text{to offend.}\}

[sekher \{\text{plan, device, counsel, arrangement.}\}]

\{\text{plur. of preceding.}\}

\{\text{a plan of triumph, or blessedness.}\}

\{\text{celestial designs, ordinances of heaven.}\}

sekher \{\text{to overthrow.}\}

\{\text{fallen.}\}

\{\text{overthrow.}\}

Sekher-āt \text{the god of the Sixth Ārit.}

Sekheriu \text{the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.}
Sekher-remu — a proper name.

sekhekh — to straighten.

sekhes — to run.

sekhes — to fasten, make firm.

sekhesef — to meet with hostility, to repulse, to contradict, give evidence against.

sekhet — to net, to snare, spread out a net.

sekhtu

sekhtiu — snarers, hunters, fowlers, fishermen.

sekhet — field, meadow; plur. sekhet

sekhtiu — the divine field labourers.

"Great Field", i.e., heaven.
Sekhet-Áanru (or Áaru) the "Field of reeds", i.e., the Elysian Fields.

a proper name?

Sekhet-neheh "Field of Eternity".

Sekhet-neteru "Field of the gods".

Sekhet-Rā "Field of Rā".

Sekhet-ḥetep the "Field of Peace", or "Field of Offerings"; a name of the Elysian Fields.

Sekhti-ḥetep the god of the Field of Peace.
Sekhet-sanehemu  "Field of the Grasshoppers".

Sekhet-Sasa  "Field of Fire".

sekhetu  plants.

sekhet  to turn upside down, invert, stand on the head;

sekhef  "inverted face, of many forms"; the name of the porter of the First Arit.

sekhtu  to hunger.

sesu  times, days.

sesun  to destroy.

sesunt  to destroy.

seseb  to slay.

sesen  to snuff the air.
seska

body.

seset

legs.

seset

to burn up.

sesh

to pass, journey, travel.

passage.

impassable.

sesh

to open, unbolt.

sesh

to be wise, skilful, knowledge.

sesh

nest; plur. birth-place.

two nests.
Seshet  name of a town and its god.
sesh  to write, draw, copy, make a plan.
seshu  writings, decrees, documents, archives, books, copies of books, etc.
sesh  scribe, copyist.
accomplished scribe.
veritable scribe (as opposed to a titular scribe).
scribe of the temple property.
seshai  scribe and draughtsman.
scribe and draughtsman of the house of gold.
scribe and designer.
seshai  skilled, able, competent.
seshu  to be empty.
seshep  the measure of a palm.
seshepu  light, radiance; see shesep.
seshem  to lead, guide, conduct, guidance.

seshem  guide, leader.

seshmet  advance, guiding, guidance.
gratification (?).

*Seshemit* "conductress"; the name of a goddess.

*Seshmu-heh* "guide of eternity"; a proper name.

*Seshmu-ta* "guide of the earth"; a proper name.

*Seshmu-tauui* "guide of the Two Lands"; a proper name.

*Seshem* divine image, statue.

*seshem* figure, design, image, form, similitude.

*seshen* to scatter, destroy.

*seshen* lily.

*seshennu* garments, apparel.
sesbert  a cake, loaf.

seshet (?) fire; plur. |; gods of fire.

Sesheta  the goddess of architecture.

sesheta  to be hidden, mysterious, incomprehensible.

sesheta  hidden things, mysteries, secrets.

of invisible forms and shapes.

hidden of name.

 very great mysteries indeed.

great secrets of Amenti.

seshetu  fiends (?)

seshet  bandage, bandlet, tiara, girdle, fillet for the head.
**VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECENSION**

*sesheṭ-t*  
A chamber with a window or opening in it.

*sek*  
To decay, perish; incorruptible.

*sek*  
To break through, fight a way, to fight, destroy; to advance.

*seksek*  

*sek-re*  
To direct.

*Sek-ḥer*  
A proper name.

*Seku*  
(with ḫhemu) A class of gods.

*seka*  
To plough.

*sekemiu*  
Grey or white hair.

*Seker*  
The ancient god of the Other World of Śakkārah.

*Sekri*  
Seker in his secret place.
Seker  the town of Seker.

Sekri  the festival of Seker.

Sekri  the sacred bark of Seker.

Seksek  the name of a fiend.

sektiu  to fetter.

Sektet  the boat in which the sun travelled from noon to midnight.

seq  to collect, gather together.

seqa  to exalt, to lift up.

seqai  exalted one.

} plur. of preceding.
seqeb  image (?) 
seqebb  to cool, refresh oneself.
Seqebit name of a goddess.
.seger  to smite, take prisoner.

seqet  smiter.

seqet  to sail in a boat, to journey, make a voyage; encircled.

voyages, sailings.
sailors, boatmen.
**seqet**

dispositions.

**Seqet-her**

warder of the Second Arit.

**sekenniu**

helpless ones, weak.

**seker**

to put to silence, make quiet.

**sekert**

silence.

**set**

she, it, its.

**set**

they, them, their.

**set (?)**

to break.

**set**

ground.

**Set**

the god of physical and moral evil; see Surr.

**set (semf)**

mountain; plur. Surr.
**set**

| to shoot arrows, to hurl stones. |

**set**

| to sow seed. |

**setit**

| seed, progeny. |

**setut**

| arrows or beams of light, rays, radiance. |

**setau**

| to light a fire, to burn, flame. |

**seti**

| burning, burner. |

**setit**

| adversaries (?) |

**Sett**

| the name of a goddess of the First Cataract. |

**Sett**

| an Asiatic woman. |

**Set-temui**

| a proper name (var. |
Sta | a proper name.

sta, stat | filth, dung.

staau | a portion of the body.

stat | filthy ones, fiends.

sta | to tow a boat, drag along, bring carry.

staau | those who tow, bearers, carriers.

staau | see Re-stau.

stat | a measure of land.

sti | smell, odour.


stoi  

festal perfume.

Sti  

"land of the bow"; a name of Nubia.

setua  

to make or ascribe praise.

setut (or sutet)  

to walk about.

setut  

to symbolize, typify.

seteb  

captives.

setep  

to cut.

setep  

to chose, chosen.

setepu  

choice cuts of meats.

setep sa  

to work protection on behalf of someone.

setem  


to hear; obey; hearer.

what is heard, listener.
setemiu

Setem-ḥeri the name of the upper hinge.

Setem-kheri the name of the lower hinge.

Setem-ānsi a proper name.

setennu to be distinguished.

setentit distinctions.

setenem to make to walk.

seter wooden tablet (?)

setḥu to open.

set-ḥemt woman, wife.

seteken to make to enter.

invaders, those who make to enter.

set hair, foliage.

IV.
**set**

\[
\text{\begin{figure}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{\textbf{Set-kesu (or, Set-gersu)}}
\end{array}
\end{figure}}
\]

"bone-breaker"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

**set**

\[
\text{\begin{figure}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{\textbf{Se\textit{t}a}}
\end{array}
\end{figure}}
\]

to tremble, quake, trembling, terror.

**setui**

\[
\text{\begin{figure}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{\textbf{Se\textit{t}eb}}
\end{array}
\end{figure}}
\]

to defame.

**setu**

\[
\text{\begin{figure}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{\textbf{Se\textit{t}eb}}
\end{array}
\end{figure}}
\]
garment, hangings of a shrine.

**seteb**

\[
\text{\begin{figure}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{\textbf{Se\textit{t}eb}}
\end{array}
\end{figure}}
\]
obstacle, disaster, calamity, misfortune.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Egyptian</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setebh</td>
<td>to be ready, equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setemu</td>
<td>edicts for slaughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seten</td>
<td>distinguished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setek</td>
<td>a proper name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seteka</td>
<td>to cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setekaut</td>
<td>sleep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setet</td>
<td>to break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setet</td>
<td>to travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seth</td>
<td>scent, unguent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sethen</td>
<td>distinctions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sethenem</td>
<td>to make to walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sethes</td>
<td>to raise up, lift up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sethes  
\[\text{to praise, extol, "lift up", or "raise", a song or hymn, praisings.}\]

sethesu  
\[\text{props, supports.}\]

sethesu  
\[\text{supporters.}\]

sethes Shu  
\[\text{what Shu raises up, i.e., the sky.}\]

sethesu Shu  
\[\text{the supports of Shu, i.e., the four cardinal points.}\]

sethes  
\[\text{to be laid out.}\]

sethes  
\[\text{to knit together.}\]

sethesu  
\[\text{libations.}\]

setheken  
\[\text{to have sexual union.}\]

setcha  
\[\text{to make to set out, travel.}\]

setchami  
\[\text{to protect (?).}\]
setchit — seeds of a plant (?).

setcheb — to oppose, be in the way of, obstruct.

setchefa — to feed with food celestial or terrestrial.

setcher — to lie down in sleep or death; dead, dead one; the dead.

bier.

setcheser — to sanctify.

setcheṭfu — to wound.
SH.

she (N)  pool, lake, laver; plur.  (N)  

She asbiu  Lake of flames.

She Akeb  Lake of Akeb, i.e., celestial ocean.

She Aqer  Lake of Aqer, i.e., the perfect lake (?)..

She ur  Great Lake.

She Maati  Lake of Maati.

She em Mafket  Lakes of Turquoise.

She Nu  Lake of Nu.

She en Amu  Lake of Fire.

She en Asar  Lake of Osiris.

She en Maaat  Lake of Maat.

She en Nesersert  Lake of Fire.
Lake of Fire.

She neter Lake of the god, i.e., Osiris.

She en ḫeru Lake of Horus.

She ḫeru Lake of the celestial ones.

She ḫeḥ Lake of Millions of years.

She en ḫesmen Lake of Natron.

She ḫetep Lake of the god ḫetep.

She ent ḫetch Lake of Light.

She en khebenti Lake of the wicked.

She en kharu Lake of the geese.

She en sehete Lake of propitiation.

She en seshet Lake of Fire.

Shet Ṭemui Lake of the two knives.

She Tchesert Lakes of the goddess Tchesert.

sha field.
sha | bread-cakes, food.
sha | plants.
sha | to destine, predestine, foreordain.
shaâ | pig.
shaâs | to travel, journey, go forward.
shaâa | one hundred.
shaâa | to begin, beginning.
 | unto, unto all eternity.
Shau | the name of a city or town.
shauabti | the name of the figure inscribed with the VIth Chapter of the Book of the Dead.
shaua | book, writing.
Shai | the god of Luck or Destiny.
Shabu | the name of a god.
shabu | water plants.
shabti | See shauabti.
shabu  cakes, food.

Shapuneterárka  name of an Utchat.

shamu  damned (?).

Sharshar...  a proper name.

Sharsharkhet  name of an Utchat.

Sharshatákata  a proper name.

shaheb  south wind.

shas  to journey, travel.

Shakanasa  a proper name.

Shaka  a name of Amen.

shā  sand.

shā (?)  book, writing, document.

shät  Book of praise.
Books of holy words.

Book of Thoth.

Book of traversing Eternity.

Book of Breathings.

to cut, cut away, cut off.

knife.

decorated (?)

knife, knives.

to cut, to wound, hack off.

woundings, cuttings, slaughter, knives (?)

slaughter-blocks (?)

to be dry, hot.
Shu  the god of the air, dryness, light, etc.; the counterpart of Tefnut.
Shut  fem. of preceding.
Shuu  the Sun-god.
shuit  light.
shuit  the abode of light (?) sky (?)
shu  to lack, be needy, in want of.
shu  plants, papyrus.
shut  feather.
shuti  the two-feather crown, e.g., that worn by Amen.
shut  feathers, plumage.
shuti  merchant.
shutet  . . . . . .

shebu  cakes, food.
shebeb  throat.

Shebeb en Kesti  name of a part of a boat.

sheben  cakes, food.

shebenu  mixed.
shep  blind.
shepent  vessel.

sheps

{ to be holy, venerable, sacred, worshipful, majestic, awesome.

holy beings.

shept āb  shame of heart, loathing.

shefu

boils, blains, insolence, arrogance.

shefut

sheft  ram (?), strength, power, terror;
plur.  .
terrible of face.

sheft

strength, power, terror.

Shefit

the Ram-god, symbol of strength.

Shef Shefit

strength, power, might.

shem

to walk, go, travel.

seshem

to calumniate, set the mouth in motion against a man.

shemiu

journeys, goings about, travellers.

shemt

the season of summer.

shemem

to be hot.

shemmet

fire, flames.

shemmet

poison.
shemā  

\[\text{to sing, or play a musical instrument.}\]

shemāit  

\[\text{a singer.}\]

shemā  

\[\text{the south; stones of the south.}\]

Shemāit  

\[\text{the goddess of the South, i.e., Nekhebit.}\]

shems  

\[\text{to follow, to accompany, be the member of a bodyguard.}\]

shemsi  

\[\text{follower, body-servant.}\]

\[\text{plur. of preceding.}\]

\[\text{chief servants of Osiris.}\]

\[\text{servants of His Majesty.}\]

shen  

\[\text{to revolve.}\]
shen

shenit

shenu

shenn

shen hair.

shenā hair.

Shenāt-pet-utheset-neter the name of a sacred cow.

Shenāt-sheps-neteru the name of a sacred cow.

shenā granary.

shenā breast, body.

shenā to turn back, repulse.

shenā repulse, violence (?).

shenāaūu wayfarers (?).
shenā to turn back, repulse.

shenstet wickedness.

sheni hair, locks.

shenit storm.

sheniu chamber.

shenit chiefs, princes.

shenbet body.

shnemi

Shenmu the name of a town.

shennu a powder of some sort (?)
shennu | snares (?).

shennu | acacia trees.

Shennu | the name of a town.

shens | cakes, with shewbread.

shent | flesh, skin (?).

shentu | to curse, blaspheme.

shenti | granary.

shenti | heron.

shenti | garment.

shentetu | curse.

shentet | a tree, the acacia.

shen-tā | read [illegible].

Shentit | the name of a goddess.
sher  \[ \equiv \circ \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{n} \]

[sherr  \quad \text{to be little.}]

sherrau  \quad \text{little ones, feeble men or gods.}

sherriu  

sherat  

shert  \quad \text{little one or thing, something of no value.}

shertet  

Sherem  \quad \text{a proper name.}

shersher  \quad \text{winds, breath.}

shert  \quad \{ \quad \text{nose, nostrils.} \}

\[ \text{shert} \quad \text{grain.} \]

\[ \text{shert} \quad \text{cake, bread.} \]

shes (?)  \quad \text{linen weavers (?).}

shes  \quad \text{linen, a linen garment.}
shes  linen of the finest quality.

shes maāt  "cord of law", i.e., with unflailing correctness and regularity.

shes  to be tied up, fettered.

shesui (?)  the two eyes (?).

shesep  palm, a measure.

shesep  to take, undertake, accept, receive.

shesep  receivers.

shesep  heart's desire.

shesep  to shine, be bright.

light. Note the forms and and and shesep.

Shesep-temesu  name of a fiend (?).

shesau  skilled, able, intelligent, wise.
Shesmu  
\(\text{Shes-khentet}\) the headsman of Osiris.

\(\text{sheta}\) a proper name.

tortoise.

to be hidden, secret, mysterious.

hidden, hidden person or thing.

hidden thing, secret, mystery, something invisible and not understood.

hidden places.

hidden forms.

hidden soul.

hidden faces.

hidden transformations.

hidden things.
Shefaiit

\[ \text{the "hidden place"; a name of the Other World of Seker at Šakkārah.} \]

Shetait

Sheta-her

"hidden face"; a proper name.

Shetau-a

"hidden of arm"; a proper name.

Shetet-pet

a proper name.

shef

\[ \text{to break up the ground, dig out, tear open, to deliver, strengthen, tie, bind up.} \]

shefet

lake, pool; plur.

shefit

\[ \text{tank, cistern.} \]

shef

\[ \text{to read, recite a book or prayer.} \]
shef \[\text{γε} \text{ε} \text{γε}\]\ to swathe, to clothe.

\[\text{ε} \text{γε} \text{ε}\]\ a garment.

clothed, or covered, of arms.

shef\text{u}u\[\text{ε} \text{ε}\] leather straps.

shef\text{hu}\[\text{Cc}\]\ crushed grapes (?)

Shef-kheru \[\text{ςφερερο} \text{φερερο} \text{φερερο}\] the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

\[\ldots\]

K.

k \[\text{δι}\] thee, thou, thy;

with sign of the dual \[\text{δι}\].

ka \[\text{κα}\]\ the double of a man or god, the personality of a man or god, self,

the being of a man which is associated with the heart-soul \[\text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα}\], and is independent of the spirit-soul \[\text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα}\]; plur. \[\text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα}\].

Ka-\text{hetep} \[\text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα}\] a proper name.

kau \[\text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα} \text{κα}\] food.
ka
\text{bull.}
\text{the divine bull.}

\textit{Ka-Åmentet} \text{“Bull of Amenti”; a name of Osiris.}
\textit{Ka-ân-er\text{"a}-nef-neb\text{"a}-f} \text{a proper name.}

\textit{Ka-ur} \text{“Great Bull”.}

\textit{Ka-\text{"e}sher} \text{“Red Bull”.}

\textit{Ka} \text{“Bull husband of the cows”.}

\textit{kaut} \text{cows.}

\textit{ka} \text{to think, to cry out.}

\textit{ka} \text{thought.}

\textit{ka} \text{verily, prithee.}

\textit{Kaa} \text{the name of a god.}

\textit{kaiu} \text{cries (?), criers (?).}
Ka-ári-k  a proper name.

kauí  a class of beings.

kabit  lamentsations.

kará  shrine, chapel, sanctuary; gods of the shrine.

Kaharsapusar-em-ka-ḥerremt a proper name.

Kasaika a proper name.

kat work, works, labours.

ki verily.

ki another. the one ... the other.

another man.

another chapter.

another person.
another time.

another reading, a variant.

kuā

I.

to hide.

hidden place.

Kep-ḥer

a proper name.

kefa to act with violence, expel, drive away.

kefa to remove the clothes, strip, undress.

uncover.

kem to make an end of, to finish.

the end.

kem black.

Kem-ur the name of a town and of a lake.
Kemt  the "black" land, i. e., Egypt.
Kemkem  the name of a god.
kenâ  to speak.
Kenemet  the name of a town.
kenemet  night, darkness.
Kenemti  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
kenhu (?)  night.
Kenset  Nubia. The correct reading appears to be Str, i. e., the "land of the bow".
Ker  (?)
kerit  habitation, abode.
Kehekheht  a proper name.
kes  to bow in homage.
kesu  | homage, bowings.

Kesemuenet  | a class of divine beings.

kek, kekui  | darkness, night.

ket  | another.

ketuit  | abode, habitation.

ketut  | weapons, knives.

ket khu  | other things.

ketet  | little, bad.

qa  | to be high, exalted, height.

Q.  | High God.

Exalted one.

doubly high, very high.
exceedingly high.

height of heaven.

high, i.e., loud-voiced.

most terrible.

high up on the standard.

the god of the very high plumes.

Qa-ha-ḥetep a proper name.

Qa-ḥer a proper name.

qa high ground, hill, staircase.

qa to be rotten, putrefy.

qa form.

qaat bolts, fastenings.
qaā
form, image.

Qai
the name of a god.

qab
the innermost part.

qabt
a part of the body.

Qabt-ent-Shu-ertā-nef-em-sau-Āsār
a proper name.

qamāi
incense, unguent.

qamemt
to weep (?).

qart
a part of the Other World.

qart
bolts, fastenings.

Qahu
a proper name.

qaḥit
fire (?).
qasu  — to tie, bind, fetter.

qass  — fetter.

qaqa  — hill.

qā  — be provided with (?)

qāḥu  — arm and shoulder; dual.

qāḥ  — side of (?)

qu  — limbs, flesh.

qeb  — north wind.

qebbi  — shade, shadow.

qebti  — shade, shadow.

qeb  — see
to cool, refresh,
place of cooling, the bath (?).
the cool water of the First Cataract.

Qebh, the marsh of water-fowl.

Qebh-senu-f, one of the four sons of Horus.

Qebti, Coptos.
qefen, baked cake.

Qefenu, the name of a town.

qefenu, ape.

qema, to create, to fashion, to form.
qemam

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{to create, to fashion, to form.}
\end{array}
\]

qemamu

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{creatress.}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{god of creation.}
\end{array}
\]

qemḥ

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{leaves of a tree.}
\end{array}
\]

qem-tu

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{to overturn.}
\end{array}
\]

qemṭu

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{to say, repeat.}
\end{array}
\]

Qen

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{a proper name (?).}
\end{array}
\]

qen

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{fat.}
\end{array}
\]

qen

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{to do evil, be evil.}
\end{array}
\]

qen

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{to be strong, bold, brave.}
\end{array}
\]

qenā

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{to embrace, embrace.}
\end{array}
\]

qenāt

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{a kind of incense.}
\end{array}
\]
qeni
a kind of linen.

qenu
strong.

qenbet
a class of officials, human or divine.

Qenna
a proper name.

qenert
grain (?) fruit (?)

qenqen
to beat, to strike.

qenqen
to feed, eat.

Qenqentet
the name of a lake in; Sekhet-Åaru.

qer
the north wind.

qerà
storm, thunder, a proper name.

qeras
sepulture, burial.

qerfi
to tie, be tied.

Qernet
the name of a town.

qert, qerrt
cave, cavern.
qerti

the name of the two caves near Philae wherein the Nile rose; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

qeres
to bury; dead body.

qersu
coffin, sarcophagus.

qerset

burial.

qerqer

qert

bolt, fastening;

qehhtum (?) castrated animals for sacrifice (?).

ges

burial (?).
Of the Book of the Dead.

$qesu$ (for $qersu$) bones.

$qesu$ (qersu) preserves (of birds).

$Qesi$ Cusae, the capital of the XIVth nome of Upper Egypt.

$qesen$ to be evil, bad.

$qeq$ see $am$ to eat.

$Qetetbu$ a proper name.

$qet$ to build.

$qet$ to draw, sketch, make a plan or design; work of the artist.

$qetu$ sailors, mariners, crew of a boat.

$Qetu$ a fiend.

27*
qet

orbit, circle, like, similitude, character, dispositions.
likewise, also, totality.

qett

slumber.

Ka

to besiege.

ca

filth, dung.

ka

to stink.

kaut

calamity, calamities, misery, to suffer, want, to lack something or anything.

kau

lake.

kau

a substance offered to the gods.

kauasha

to break.

kab

to depart (?).

kabti

the hair of some portion of the body.
OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD.

\( kaf \) ape; plur. \( \text{ape} \).

\( kas \) chamber.

\( kast (?) \) thoughts, meditations.

\( kat \) claw, limb.

\( katu \) to besiege.

\( Keb ? \) the celestial ocean.

\( keb \) to suffer, be in misery.

\( keba \) to cast an evil glance (?).

\( keba \) some wooden object.

\( kem \) to find, discover.

\( \) something found.
kemkem  to discover, find out.

Kem-heru  a class of divine beings.

kemut  weak, evil beings.

kemḥ to see.

kemḥet  eye.

Kemḥu  the name of a god.

Kemḥusu  a proper name.

kemḥut  hair (?).

ken  weak, feeble, helpless.

kenn  weak, feeble, helpless.

kenu  cattle.

Kem-ur  a proper name.

Ken-ur  a proper name.

Ker-ur  deeds, documents, records.

kenut  the name of a god.

Kenkenur  the name of a god.
kent  slit.
ker  moreover.
kert  but.
ker  to be silent.
kerh  night, darkness.

Kersher  a proper name.
ker[k]  to have, to hold, possess.

possessor.
possessions.

ker[k]  lie, falsehood, deceit.
lie, falsehood, deceit.

\textit{Ker[k]et} \quad \text{the name of a town.}

\textit{keh} \quad \text{weak, helpless, wretched.}

\textit{kes} \quad \text{one half.}

\textit{kes} \quad \text{side; dual } \textit{kesh}, \quad \text{both sides; plur. } \textit{kesh}.

\text{left side.}

\text{right side.}

\quad \text{near, by the side of.}

\textit{kesu} \quad \text{to anoint, ointment.}

\textit{Kesui} \quad \text{the name of a canal (?).}

\textit{Kestà} \quad \text{one of the Four Sons of Horus.}
kešá — scribe's palette.

kešh — pool, lake.

**T.**

*t* — thy.

*ta* — the; *kt — what is his, his.

*ta* — to be hot, to burn.

tau — flame, fire, hot, angry.

**Ta-reṭ** — the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

*ta* — land, ground, country, the earth, the world.

*taui* — the "Two Lands", *i.e.*, Upper and Lower Egypt.
taiu \ 
\ 
\ lands, countries, the world, all lands.
\ the regions of the Other World.
\ earth-gods.

Ta ab \ "pure land", i.e., the Other World.

Ta änkhrt \ "land of life", i.e., the grave.

Ta ur \ "great land"; a part of Abydos.

Ta en Manu \ "land of Manu", i.e., the West.

Ta en Maat \ "land of Law", i.e., the Other World.

Ta en ma'akhiru \ "land of triumph", i.e., the Other World.

Ta Merâ \ "land of Merâ", i.e., Upper and Lower Egypt.

Ta Meḥ \ "land of the North", the Delta.

Ta mes tchet \ "land of eternity", i.e., the Other World.

Ta Nefer \ "beautiful land", i.e., the grave.
Ta Nent — a portion of the Other World.

Ta neheh — "land of eternity", i.e., the Other World.

Taiu nu neteru — "lands of the gods", i.e., heaven.

Ta remu — "land of fish".

Toui Rekhti — "lands of the Rekhti", i.e., Isis and Nephthys.

Ta kharu — "land of the kharu geese".

Ta Sekri — "land of Seker", i.e., the Other World of Memphis.

Ta She — "land of the Lake", i.e., the Fayyum.

Ta shemā — "land of the South".

Ta sheta — "land of mystery", i.e., the Other World.

Ta Sti — "land of the bow", i.e., Nubia.

Ta qebh — "land of cool water", i.e., the Cataract region.
Ta Tuat * "land of the Tuat", i.e., the Other World.

Ta Tchesert "holy land", i.e., the Other World.

Ta en tchetta "land of eternity", i.e., the Other World.

* ta bread, cakes.

cakes made of fine flour.

white bread.

celestial bread.

bread of Nenet (?)

Tait a proper name.

tait sail.

Tait the name of a goddess.

Tar the name of a fiend.

tahenen to dip in water (?).
Ta-ḥer-sta-nef a proper name.

Tatunen the name of a god.

tāt emanation; plur.  ḫ.

tiu adorers.

tini (?)

tu a demonstrative particle.

tua to adore.

tuā I.

tui a demonstrative particle.

tui...

tui...

tuf his.

tuni...

tur to cleanse, purify, be pure, clean.

turā
tuk  ♂  thou.
tuk  ♂  apparel.
tut  ♂  to be like, similar.
tut  ♂  type, form, image, statue, portrait figure.
       ♂  as, like, similar.
tut  ♂  to arrange, group together.
tebu  ♂  to be shod, sandal (?).
teb  ♂  sandal.
tebi, tebt  ♂  pair of sandals.

Tebu  ♂  the name of a city.
Tebti  ♂
tebtgeb  ♂  to walk.
tebtibti  ♂  the soles of the feet (?)..
tep  ♂  head, the tip, point, or top of anything.
tep  ♂  upon.
tepī

he who is on, the first, best, or finest of anything.

the best of the offerings.

the finest linen.

the choicest flowers.

the earliest hour of every day.

the earliest dawn.

the earliest twilight hour.

the greatest happiness.

primeval time.

New Year's Day.

the best water in the lake.

the original state of anything.

tepā

straightway.

tepā

he of olden time, ancestor.
she of olden time, ancestress.

plur. ancestors, forebears.

mouh, then what comes from the mouth, speech, voice, utterance;

plur.

prescription, precept, command, chapter.

unguent of finest quality.

a kind of goose.

uraeus crown.

"he on the hill, or his hill";
a name of Anubis.

the name of a cow.

to snuff the air, breathe.
tepḥet  cavern, cave, den, hole in the ground; plur.  father.

tef  that.

tefa  the name of a Water-goddess.

tem  to come to an end.

temt  all, entirely; wholly and entirely.

temtu  wholly and entirely.

temti  to be complete, whole, entire.

temem  a particle of negation, no, not, without.
Tem

Temu

Tem Har-makhis.

Tem Khepera.

Temam

Basket (?).

temamun

Stations (?).

temaau

Winds.

temu

All people, mortals, mankind.

temem

Part of a sledge.

tememun

Parts of a net.

Temem-re

A proper name.

Tem-sep

The name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.
temt
	sledge.

ten
	this.

ten
	ye, you.

Teni

\{ an ancient city near Abydos.\}

ten


teni

tenu

ten

to be or become great, 'great, distinguished.

tenait

light.

tenu

to divide, separate.

tenem

to turn back.

Tenemit

a proper name.

ter

a particle, then, etc.
ter  

```
time, season; plur. "the two seasons, i.e., morning and evening, or sunrise and sunset; "
```

terui  

```
```

teriti  

```
the northern and southern halves of the sky.
```

teru  

```
stream.
```

teh  

```
to march against, attack.
```

teha  

```
```

tehami  

```
strider.
```

tehenen  

```
to appoint, raise up.
```

tiḥḥut  

```
prayers, offerings.
```

tekh  

```
the pointer or tongue of a balance; "the pointer of the place of truth".
```

tekhni  

```
hidden.
```

tekhtekh  

```
to shake out the hair.
```

tesh  

```
to depart, to go.
```

Teshesh — an image which was dressed up as Osiris.
teka

tekau — fire, flame, lamp.
tekat

Tekem — the name of a god.
tekem — to approach.
teken — to enter, go in.

those who enter.
tektek — to pass, walk, go.
teka — to be hot, to kindle.
tekas — to walk, march.
tetbu — to smear.
T.

ṭa  → to pass away.

ṭa  → emission.

ṭaṭa  → to pollute oneself.

ṭaāu  → the name of a garment.

ṭaār  → restraint.

ṭā  →

ṭāṭā  → to give, grant, set, place, ascribe.

ṭāṭāu  →

ṭāū  →

ṭāū  → gift.

ṭā  → giver, giving, placing.

ṭāū  → givers.

ṭāṭ ḫ  → heart's desire.

ṭā  → as auxiliary:

ṭā  → make to fear.
cause to do.

cause to be.

cause to become, etc.

Taʻau the city of Busiris or Mendes.

tit gifts.

tu evil, evil thing; sin, fault, wickedness, sinner.

sin, evil.

tuu wickedness.

Tut the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Tuis (?) the name of the rudder in the magic boat.

tuáu ale (?), drink.

tu mountain; plur.
the two mountains.

two great high mountains.

Tu-en-Bakha Mount Bakha, the Mountain of Sunrise.

Tu-en-Neter-khert Mountain of the Other World.

Tut-f (?)

Tu-menkh-rerek a proper name.

tu-ā to put forth the hand (?)

 tua five; fifth.

 tuau to do something early in the day.

 tuat dawn, daybreak, tomorrow.

 tuait to praise, worship, adore; praise.

 tua praisers.
netertua to offer up thanksgiving.

Tuamutef one of the Four Sons of Horus.

Tuat The Other World.

the everlasting Tuat.

the hidden Tuat.

the god of the Tuat.

the beings of the Tuat.

tun to lift up or stretch out the legs.

Tun-pehti the porter of the Second Arit.
tur | to be clean.

turt | . . . .

ṭeb | horn; dual ḫ ḫ, ḫ.

ṭeb | tomb (?)

ṭeb | to be furnished or equipped.

ṭeb | to wall up, to box in.

ṭebt | box, coffer, coffin, chest, tomb; plur.

ṭebu | frame, framework of a net.

Ṭeb-ḥer-kehaat | the herald of the Fifth ʿArit.

ṭeben | to revolve.

ṭebenu | ḫ ḫ

ṭebḥ | to pray, make supplication.
\(\text{\textit{\textbf{\=tebh}}u (\text{?})\text{\textbf{\=tebh}}et\text{\textbf{\=tebh}}u\text{\textbf{\=tebh}}}\) prayer, petition, supplication.

\(\text{\textbf{\=tebh}}u\) offerings, cakes, bread, etc.

\(\text{\textbf{\=tebh}}u\) funerary furniture.

\(\text{\textbf{\=tebh}}\) a grain measure.

\(\text{\textbf{\=tebt}}\) block, slab, brick.

\(\text{\textit{Tep}}\) one half of the city of Buto,

\(\text{\textit{\textbf{\=tept}}\text{\textbf{\=tepu}}\text{\textbf{\=tept}}\text{\textbf{\=tem}}}\) taste.

\(\text{\textit{\textbf{\=tepu}}}\) oar, paddle.

\(\text{\textit{\textbf{\=tept}}}\) boat.

\(\text{\textit{\textbf{\=tem}}}\) to cut, stab.

\(\text{\textit{\textbf{\=tem}}}\) with a piercing voice.
tem  knife, sword; plur.

temt  two-edged knife, or sword (?).

Tem-r(?)-khut-pet

Tem-ur  a name of Osiris.

temamt  a hairy covering, two locks.

temam  to make an end of.

temam  (sic)

temā  to unite, be united, touch, join.

temāi

temā  city; plur.  

temi  shore, bank.

temem  entire, totality.
temt | to collect, gather together, unite, all, entire.
temtch | all, totality.
Temtiu | a class of divine beings.
ten | to cut off, or away.
ten | to place.
Tenâ | the name of a god.
tenâ | to separate.
tenât | bank of a canal, piece of land.
tenât | the weekly festival.
tenâ | the name of a chamber.
tenâ | basket.
tenât | 
tenâu | lot, share, division.
teni | vessel.
Teni | the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Tenu | the god of old age.

tenb | to be distinguished.

Tenpu | a proper name.

Temem | worms.

Tenh | wing.

Tenhui | pair of wings.

Tenhenh | to fly.

Tens | weights.

Tent | abode.

Tent | slaughter.

Tensten | might, violence, valour.

Ter | to destroy.
terp  to offer.

teref  wisdom, skill, book of wisdom.

tehant  forehead.

tehen  to salute humbly.

{tehen  to place the forehead on the ground in token of homage.

{tehen ta

Tehen  "brow of a hill"; a proper name.

Tehuti  the god Thoth, scribe of the gods, dweller in Khen.

{Tehuti-Häpi  Thoth-Häpi.

Tehutit  the Thoth festival.

teher  hair, feathers, foliage.

teherau  injury, harmful person, sickness (?)..

tes  vase.
tes

\[\text{to cut, smite.}\]

tes

\[\text{flint knife; plur.}\]

\[\text{a proper name.}\]

\[\text{sacred, holy.}\]

Teser

\[\text{the name of a town and of}\]

\[\text{its god.}\]

tesher

\[\text{to be red, become red, red,}\]

\[\text{ruddy.}\]

\[\text{red ones, men or devils.}\]

tesheru

\[\text{gore, blood, redness (of}\]

\[\text{clouds).}\]

tesher

\[\text{blood.}\]

Tesher

\[\text{the red land, i.e., the}\]

\[\text{desert.}\]

teshert

\[\text{red flame.}\]

teshert

\[\text{the Red Crown, i.e., the}\]

\[\text{Crown of Lower Egypt.}\]
teqer

seeds, fruits.

teka

to see.

seeing.

appearance.

tekaâau

seeds, fruits (?)

tek, tekek

sight.

teka

to hide.

teka

plants.

tekas

to run, walk towards.

tetrit

. . . . . Chap. XCIX, 12.

tet

hand.

the two hands.

hands.

IV.
Tet-ent-Āst = a proper name.

tet

tettet= to establish, be established, stable, permanent.

tet an amulet.

tet= a figure, image, or tree trunk which was "set upright" during the festival of Osiris.

tet= a building.

Tetu  \[=\] the city of Busiris.

Tett  \[=\] the city of Mendes.
TH.

th  =  thee, thou, thy,

tha (tā) with verbs,

etc.

Thānasa (Tānasa) a proper name.

thāthā  =  thighs.

thu  =  thou.

thut ās | behold!

thui  =  ...........

theb (teb) sandals.

Thefnut the name of a goddess.

thephet storehouse, cave, cavern, hole.

themes decree, writing.
decrees.

then this.

then ye, you, your.

then to be great, exalted, distinguished, worthy.

then that.

Thena a proper name.

Thenemi the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Then-reṯ the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

thentchat throne chamber.

therem to make to weep.
thert  a kind of tree.

theh  to attack.

thehenu  unguent.

Thehenu  the name of a country, Libya.

Thehent  crystal (?), amber (?).

thehen  to be yellow, or green (?); (wedjat eye).

theheh  to cry out.

thes  to be strong, give orders.

thes  to support, lift up, raise; joy.

thesu  supports, props.

thest
thes  to tie in a knot, knot, fetter.

thes  knot.

thes  vertebra.

plur. of preceding.

thesu  word, speech, a saying, riddle.

conversely.

thesau  to rule.

Thest-ur  a proper name.

thesem  dog, greyhound.

plur. of preceding.

thesthes  a garment.

Thekem  a proper name.
the name of a red stone, or faïence, amulet.

to take possession of, to seize, to carry off, conquer, acquire.

seizers, robbers.

ravisher of hearts.

ravisher of women.

the name of a plank or peg.

to destroy.

see

safe, sound, in good case.

to split, to cut.
tcha  abyss.

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\textit{tcha} \\
\text{to transport, to sail with something.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{one who transports.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{transport.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{Great Boat.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
tcha \\
to set out, go forth.
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
tchaau \\
hair.
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
tchau (?) \\
birds.
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
tchat \\
an official.
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
tcha \\
to seize, grasp, rob, ravish.
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{robber.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{plunder.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
	ext{“wing-carrier”, family-bearer.}
\end{array} \]

\[ \begin{array}{c}
tcha \\
\{ \text{male, husband, phal-}
\luss.} \\
\end{array} \]
tchau | the west wind.
tchauí | Isis and Nephthys, the "two eagles".
tchaut | twenty; ð二十th.
tchafu | flames.

Tchafi | the souls of Horus and Ra.

tchai | fiend.
tchaitiu | slaughterers.
tcham | papyrus.
tchamet | coverings, garments.
tchart |
tchat | strength, strong.
tchat | measure.
tchat  
knife.

tchaut  
fool things, filth.

tchaua  

"head"; the name of the upper post.

tchauu  
amulet.

tchatcha  
head, top of anything, summit.

tchatchat  
the "Heads", or "Chiefs", i.e., the council of the gods in each great town of Egypt, and in the Other World. Every great god and goddess possessed a company or council of "Chiefs", e.g., Osiris and Rā.

tchatchat  
the domain of the cemetery in the hills; plur. the domain of eternity, i.e., the grave.
the holy domain, i.e., the grave.
the domain of Amenti, i.e., the grave.
city boundaries.

*tchāāu* staves.

*tchābet* burning coals.

*tchām* sceptre; plur. *tchām*
gold with a very large percentage of silver mixed with it, electrum.

*tchār* to go about in search of, to pry into.

*tchārā* fortress.

tchebā to seal, make a reckoning (?)

*tchebā* finger; plur. *tchebā* fingers which seize.

*Tchebā-en-Sekri* a proper name.
Tchebā-en-Shesmu  a proper name.

Tchebāu-en-Ḥeru-semsu  name of the paddles in the magic boat.

Tchebāui-en-tepu-ā-Rā  a proper name.

tchēfa  the food of the dead, sepulchral offerings.

Tchefet  a place and a goddess in the Elysian Fields.

Tchefit  pupil of the eye.

tchefetch  pupil of the Utchat.

tchefetch  to shed.

Tchen  a proper name.
tchenhu  beams.

tchentchen  to crush, break.

Tchentche[n]  a proper name.

tcher  to break.

tcher  since, whilst, when.

tcher-ā  straightway.

tcher-enti  since, because.

tcher-entet  to the limit of, all, the whole.

tcher  limit, boundary; plur.  boundless.

tcherāu  to constrain, fetter.

tcherā  fort, stronghold.

tcherāu  heel, hoof.
to say, speak, declare, recite words, converse.

tcheft

tcheft-t

tcheftu

tcheft mefu

“shall be recited” [the following].

“another reading”.

tcheft neshe

negro speech, or language.

tchefsot

reptiles.

tchetsu

a place of restraint.

tchetsu

tochetch

tochetch

an instrument or standard.
WORDS AND SIGNS OF UNCERTAIN READING.

+ Chap. CXLV, IV, l. 16.

□ Chap. CX, l. 5.

ɾ Chap. CX, l. 35.

△ Chap. CXXXI, 5.

Chap. XCIX, l. 38.
ENGLISH INDEX.

Áahet, a god 11.
Áakhebit 11.
Áa-kheru 74.
Áaku gods 12.
Áamhet 11.
Áaqeqet 12.
Áaru 11.
Áat gods 11.
Áat-em-khut 74.
Áat of Amentet, souls, fire, Horus and Set, etc. 13.
Áats, the Fourteen 13.
Áaṭi, god 75.
Áb (Elephantine) 22.
Ábau-Taui 79.
Abiding 96, 174.
Abjects 68.
Able 374, 403.
Abode 42, 63, 80, 81, 86, 98, 124, 144, 245, 312, 351, 410, 411, 446, 462.
Abomination 133.
Above 229.
Ab-Ra 24.
Abt-tesi-ruțu-neter 3.
Abundance 156, 353.
Abundant 291.
Áb-ur (Osiris) 78.
Ábu-ur 23.
Abydos 25, 426.
Abydos, god 26.
Abyss 191, 195, 249, 456.
Acacia 91, 401.
Accept 403.
Acclaim 10, 194.
Acclamation 9.
Acclamations 10, 11.
Accompany 398.
According to 158, 228, 302.
Account 26, 279, 329.
Acquire 455.
Action (battle) 72.
Actions 52.
Add 96.
Addition 252.
Address 251, 342.
Adoration 15, 195, 352.
Adorations 14.
Adore 96, 333, 353, 429, 440.
Advance 58, 72, 115, 123, 193, 211, 246, 253, 260, 353, 365, 368, 375, 378.
Adversary 318.
Adversaries 382.
Advocate 226.
Åf 33.
Afar 94, 272.
Affairs 313, 320.
Affliction 163.
Afraid 357.
Afresh 112.
After 159, 323.
Afterwards 322.
Again 112, 238.
Against 228.
Aged man 10.
Ahat, goddess 4.
Åhi 56.
Åhibit, god 57.
Ahit, goddess 4.
Åhti (Osiris) 57.
Åhu, god 5.
Aḫu gods 56.
Air 192, 206, 303.
Air-god 395.
Airless 44.
Akab 7.
Åkau, god 67.
Åkbâ 8.
Åkèb 7.
Akeniu 66.
Akentaukhakheru 66.
Akenti 66.
Aker, Akeru, Akeriu 5, 7.
Åkeru, gods 67.
Åkert, Åkertet 67.
Åkert-khent-Åset-s, a Cow-goddess 67.
Åkesh, city 91.
Åkhabiu gods 5.
Åkhen-āriti 90.
Åkhmîm 28.
Åkhsef 57.
Åkhtuset 89.
Åksi, city 66.
Ale 232, 439.
Alert 344.
Alight 71, 211, 368.
All 198, 433, 445, 461.
Allot 150.
Alone 99, 100.
Along with 264.
Also 420.
Altar 77, 120, 291.
Altogether 132.
Ambassador 29.
Amber 453.
Ámen 39, 393.
Ámen-Rá 39.
Ámen-Rá-Án-her-khuti 40.
Ámen-ruti 40.
Áment, Ámentet, Ámenti 13, 41, 459.
Ames sceptre 4.
Ámmehet 39.
Am-mit 82.
Among 31, 36, 158, 228.
Ámseth 42.
Ámsi 42.
Ámsu 4.
Ámt-Án-arut 42.
Amulet 75, 97, 121, 170, 280, 323, 450, 458.
Ám-urt 37.
Án, god 45.
Án 82.
Án-a-arut 45.
Án-a-f 46.
Án-arut 45.
Án-atf-f 46.

Ancestor, ancestors 3, 79, 431.
Ancestress 432.
And 264, 271.
Án-ertá-Án-her-khuti-heh-f 45.
Ánes garment 283.
Ánew 112.
Angry 114, 425.
Án-Án-her, god 48.
An-Án-her, a warder 48.
Án-Án-her-khuti-heh-f 45.
Án-Án-her-khuti-heh-f 45.
Animal, sacrificial 328, 346.
Animals 75.
Ániu 45.
Ánkhám water 172.
Ánkh 83.
Ánkhti (Osiris) 83.
Án-mut-f 47.
Announce 27, 348, 358.
Announcement 358.
Anoint 110, 424.
Another 408, 409, 411.
Ánpet 82.
Ánpu 47.
Án-reru-f 47.
Án-reru-f, god 47.
Answer 116.
Ánt 93.
Án-tebu 50.
Án-tes 46.
Ánti 49.
Ánti, god 85.
Anubis 33, 47, 432.
Án-urt-emkhet-uas 46.
Any 198.
Any one 100.
Apartments 29.
Ape 38, 48, 75, 415, 421.
Apes 15, 135.
Ápêf 80.
Ápep 80.
Áper, Ápert 80.
Ápis 253.
Apparel 152, 176, 327, 376, 430.
Appear 104, 147.
Appearance 147, 231, 449.
Appellations 69.
Applaud 10.
Apple of the eye 177.
Appoint 362, 436.
Approach 85, 184, 332, 437.
Ápsêh 80.
Ápsê, god 29.
Ápu 28.
Áp-ur 28.
Áqan 92.
Áqeh, god 66.
Áqen, god 66.
Áqennu, city 93.
Áqert-khenti-ñet-set, a Cow-goddess 66.
Áqetqet, god 7.
Áq-her-âmi-unnut-f 92.
Áqrit, goddess 66.
Architects 67.
Archives 374.
Argue 27.
Ári-em-âb-f 52.
Ári-en-âb-f 52.
Ári-entuten-em-meska, etc. 52.
Ári-ñetch-f 52.
Ári-Maat (Osiris) 52.
Ári-nef-tchesef 52.
Arisi 52.
Árits, the Seven 86.
Arm 72, 236, 414.
Arms 236.
Around 32.
Árq-ñeh 86.
Arrange 217, 263, 361, 430.
Arrangement 369.
Array 106.
Arrive 30, 85, 149, 175, 193, 342.
Arrogance 396.
Arrogant 22, 73.
Arrows of light 382.
Arthikasathika 4.
Artificer 262.
Árhuut 55.
As 158, 167, 430.
As, far as 229.
As, a name (?) 57.
Ásár 59.
Ascend 294, 312.
Ascribe 438.
Aseb, Fire-god 5.
Ásert, city of 62.
Áses, Ásest, city of 63.
Ashbu, god 6.
Asher, temple district 6.
Áshu, god 6.
Asia, woman of 382.
Ass 75.
Ass, Eater of 81.
Assault 8.
Assembly 345.
Assuredly 19, 253.
Ástcheṭet 65.
Áṣṭenu 64.
Áṣṭes, god 65.
Asyūṭ 328.
At 16, 158, 228, 268.
At once 72, 100.
Átaru - ám - tcher - qemtu-remu-par-sheta 68.
Âṭāu garment 9.
Âṭch-ur 94.
Atf crown 9.
Atf-ur 9.
Átektaukehaqheru 70.
Áten, god 69.
Átert 69.
Átes-ḥer-mer 9.
Áṭhabu 70.
Áṭhen 71.
Áti, nome of 8.
Áti, nome of 93.
Attack 8, 328, 436, 453.
Attain 149.
Attendant 53.
Attribute 52.
Âṭu, city 70.
Âuḥet, god 20.
Áukert, place and goddess 21.
Áukert-khentet-ást-s 21.
Áukeru gods 21.
Áurau-âaqer-sa-anqrebathi 19.
Áuña-ba 17.
Avenge, avenger 226.
Awake 212, 241, 359.
Award 27.
Away from 229.
Awesome 396.

Baba 128.
Babe 215, 294, 344.
Back 9, 12, 151, 319, 322, 323.
Back of head 170, 251.
Back part 149.
Backbone 151.
Bad 67, 213, 293, 411, 419.
Bake 143.
Baked meats 113.
Bakha, Bakhau, Mount 129, 440.
Balance 20, 137, 169, 267.
Baleful 135.
Bandage 148, 180, 226, 234, 377.
Banded 186.
Bandlet 377.
Bank 444.
Bank of canal 445.
Barekathâ-tchaua 128.
Barley 138, 206, 358.
Base 174.
Basins 291.
Basket 434, 445.
Bast, city and goddess 129.
Basti 129.
Bath 64, 78, 415.

Bathe 133, 184.
Bati (fiend) 130.
Battle 87.
Be 16, 103.
Beams 382, 461.
Beams of light 38.
Bear, to 8, 45, 155, 198, 237.
Bear witness 189.
Beat 144, 417.
Beat down 65, 113, 248.
Beautiful 207.
Beautify 349, 352.
Bebi (god) 133.
Because 191, 229, 269, 461.
Become 103, 300.
Bed, funerary 175, 267.
Beer 67, 282.
Beetle 301.
Beetle-god 301.
Before 72, 76, 129, 158, 159, 229, 256, 313.
Beget 116, 119, 134.
Begin 392.
Beginning 256.
Behest 118.
Behind 159, 251, 319, 322.
Bellow 249.
Belly 293.
| Belong | 216. |
| Belonging to | 53. |
| Beneath | 313. |
| Benefit | 329. |
| Bener (city) | 134. |
| Bennu (bird) | 134. |
| Beseech | 213. |
| Besides | 269. |
| Besiege | 420, 421. |
| Best | 431. |
| Bestow | 263. |
| Besu-Ahu | 136. |
| Besu-Menu | 136. |
| Betti | 139. |
| Between | 36, 228. |
| Bi (fiend) | 132. |
| Bier | 117, 133, 175, 209, 210, 389. |
| Bind | 1, 49, 63, 86, 179, 196, 414. |
| Bind up | 405. |
| Bird | 292, 456. |
| Birth | 184. |
| Birth Second | 184. |
| Birth, Four goddesses of | 187. |
| Birthday | 185, 250. |
| Birthplace | 186, 373. |
| Bite | 150. |
| Black | 409. |
| Blains | 396. |
| Blaspheme | 95, 401. |
| Blasphemy | 190. |
| Blaze | 3, 102, 136. |
| Blemish | 247. |
| Blind | 68, 396. |
| Block | 209, 443. |
| Block up path | 265. |
| Blood | 353, 448. |
| Blood relations | 18. |
| Bloom | 5. |
| Blossom | 5, 95, 98, 105, 196, 264. |
| Blue-eyed | 318. |
| Board | 82, 319. |
| Boastful | 22. |
| Boat | 10, 30, 39, 89, 99, 114, 170, 443. |
| Boat of Maat | 99. |
| Boat of Millions of Years | 99. |
| Boats of Ra | 99. |
| Boat, Solar | 49. |
| Boatman | 380. |
| Body | 18, 75, 290, 293, 373, 399, 400, 463. |
| Body, dead | 418. |
| Bodyguard | 398. |
| Body servant | 398. |
| Boils | 396. |
| Bold | 22, 367, 416. |
| Bolt | 135, 355, 412, 413, 418. |
Bolt-hole 140.
Bone 18, 419.
Book 317, 374, 392, 393, 447.
Book of Breathings 394.
Books of Doom 54.
Book of Thoth 394.
Book of Traversing Eternity 394.
Born 147, 184.
Bough 130.
Boundary 461.
Boundaries, god of 462.
Boundless 461.
Bow 50, 318.
Bow 410, land of 427.
Bowmen 189.
Bows of a boat 256, 348.
Bow-rope 256.
Bowls 291.
Boy 258.
Box 442.
Branch 130, 236, 346.
Brave 22, 147, 367, 416.
Bravery 216.
Breach (of the law) 17.
Bread 134, 402, 428, 443.
Bread offerings 353.
Breadth 115.

Break ground 405.
Break open 155.
Break through 378.
Breast 176, 177, 256, 260, 399.
Breath 206, 402.
Breathe 351, 355, 360, 432.
Breeze 165.
Brick 443.
Bright 252, 288, 403.
Brilliance 11, 363.
Brilliant 296.
Bring 45, 85, 139, 168, 184, 383.
Bring forth 184.
Bring (gift) 120.
Bristle 218.
Broad 115, 334.
Broad-Face 115.
Broad-Horned 79.
Bronze 262.
Brother 351.
Brow 30, 231, 248.
Bubastis 129.
Build 297, 419.
Builder 67, 356.
Building 103, 327.
Building, funerary 359.
INDEX.

Bull 407.
Bull-god 220.
Bundle 86.
Burden 8.
Burial 345, 417, 418.
Burial-place 345.
Burn 3, 93, 102, 117, 119, 143, 243, 303, 349, 373, 382, 425.
Burning 205, burnt 196.
Burn up 325.
Burnt-offerings 291.
Burst 157.
Bury 418.
Business 313.
Busiris 8, 439, 450.
But 423.
Butcher 40, 345, 347.
Butchers of Set 346.
Buto 139, 443.
Buttocks 149, 292, 302.
By 32, 228, 268.
By the back (or, side) of 229.
Byssus 152, 336.

Cackle 194, 220.
Cairo (Old) 14.
396, 401, 402, 415, 428, 443.
Calamity 55, 71, 132, 386, 420.
Calculate 279.
Calf 135.
Call 91, 193, 339.
Calumniate 368, 397.
Camp 42.
Canal 6, 69, 177, 197, 267.
Cannot 68.
Capsize 143.
Capture 254.
Carcase 18, 109.
Cardinal Points 388.
Care for 253.
Carnelian 306, 360.
Carrier 354.
Carry 8, 45, 155, 198, 237, 383.
Carry away (or, off) 65, 214, 303, 455.
Carve 227.
Case 341.
Cases 320.
Cast away 290.
Cast down 119.
Castrated animals 418.
Cat 168, 258.
Cat-skin 168.
| Cataract, First 3, 415. | Chieftainness 270.        |
| Catch (fish) 113.      | Child, children 2, 14, 57, |
| Cattle 176, 225, 422.  | 70, 185, 214, 215, 258,   |
| Cavity 133.              | Choose 384.               |
| Cease 23, 325.          | Circle 238, 399, 420.     |
| Ceaselessly 3, 43.     | Circuit 399.              |
| Cedar 91.               | Circumstance 341.         |
| Celestial beings 269, 270.| Citizen 197.            |
| Cemetery 111, 458, 463. | City 196, 444.           |
| Centre 413.              | City-boundary 459.       |
| Certainly 19.            | City-god 222.            |
| Cessation 3, 22, 23.  | Clap (the hands) 257.    |
| Chain, chains 50, 95, 171.| Claw, claws, 84, 326, 421.|
| Change 301.              | Clean 77, 78, 429, 442.  |
| Chapel 408.              | Clean raiment 78.        |
| Chapter 231, 282, 432.  | Cleanse 14, 15, 330, 429.|
| Character 420.             | Clear the way 463.     |
| Charms 280.              | Cleave 12, 128, 150, 152. |
| Chest 80, 81, 442.     | Clincher 49, 227.       |
| Chest, funerary, 249.  | Close (the eye) 89.    |
| Chew 220.              | Cloth 31, 71, 100.     |
|                          | Clothes 176.            |
|                          | Clothing 259.           |
|                          | Clouds 348.             |
|                          | Coals 459.              |
| Cobra 15. | Conformably to 302. |
| Coerce 1, 213. | Confront 158. |
| Coffer 24, 442. | Confuse 361. |
| Coffin 117, 249, 418, 442. | Conquer 211, 221, 455. |
| Cognizance 359. | Conquest 211, 216. |
| Collar 56, 115. | Consider 26, 122. |
| Collector of souls 327. | Consume 31, 81, 217, 325. |
| Come 85, 123, 168, 193, 342. | Contentment 96. |
| Come forth (or, forward) 15, 147. | Contest 87. |
| Company of gods 140, 141. | Cook 143. |
| Comparative, sign of 229. | Cool 380, 415. |
| Competent 374. | Copper 262. |
| Complain 215. | Copper, sulphate of, 97. |
| Compute 328. | Copy 51, 167, 374. |
| Concerning 167, 228. | Cordage 93, 95, 196. |
| | Coronation 294. |
| | Corpse 290. |
Corridors 232.
Corrupt 258, 355.
Couch (funerary) 133.
Counsel 226, 369.
Count 26, 186, 279.
Country 293, 425.
Couplet 282.
Course 260, 317.
Cover 84, 150, 253, 387, 444, 457.
Cow 263, 407.
Cow-goddess 263, 364.
Cowardly 293.
Create 50, 300, 365, 415.
Crew 419.
Cries of joy 55.
Crime 17, 137.
Crocodile 9, 91, 186, 265, 267, 268, 333.
Crocodile-god 340.
Crop, crops 6, 10.
Crowd 90, 91.
Crown 110, 166, 209, 294, 342.
Crown, to 364.
Crunch 116.
Crush 153, 461.
Cry 251, 308, 407, 453;
Cry of joy 131.
Cry out 17, 91, 116, 193, 215, 249, 328, 354.
Crystal 276, 453.
Cubit 180.
Curse 361, 366, 401.
Cusae 419.
Cut off 362, 445; cut on wood, or stone 319.
Dagger 195.
Daily 168, 233, 250.
Daily round 314.
Damage 158, 299.
Damned 173, 187, 315, 393.
Dance 46, 299.
Date palm 37.
Date wine 135.
Dates 135.
Daughter 322.
Dawn 136, 289, 440.
Dawn, spirits of 38.
Day 250, 372.
Daybreak 289, 440.
Dead 173, 175, 178, 189, 209, 291, 315, 389.
Dead body 293, 418.
Dead, Eater of 82.
Deaf 70, 364.
Death 173, 175.
Deceit 17, 265, 292, 423, 424.
Decide 122, 328.
Declare 190, 464.
Decoction 172.
Decorate 394.
Decorations 293.
Decree, decrees 26, 27, 118, 194, 221, 258, 374, 451, 452.
Deeds 52, 118, 422.
Deep 191.
Defame 386.
Defeat 298.
Defect 17, 103, 105, 137.
Defective 105.
Defraud 208, 298.
Dekans, the Thirty-six 291, 299.
Delay 122.
Delight 2.
Deliver 214, 354, 405.
Delta 71, 183, 252, 426.
Den 128, 433.

Depart 94, 100, 234, 272, 339, 352, 420, 436.
Depth 191.
Deputy 71.
Descend 246, 248.
Descent 248.
Design 194, 343, 369, 376, 419.
Designer 374.
Desire 21, 22, 23, 179, 403.
Destine 392.
Destiny 392.
Destitute 49, 68.
Destruction 58, 158, 298, 303, 305.
Device 369.
Devil 193, 321.
Devour 31, 81, 217, 265, 299, 331, 349.
Dew 14.
Dhu l'karnên 79.
Dhura 206.
Diadem 294.
Die 173, 175.
Dig 405.
Dignity 12.
Dilate (the heart) 2.
Diminish 155.
Dip 298, 428.
Direct 368, 378.
Directions 358.
Dirt 7, 278.
Disarrange 361.
Disaster 386.
Discover 421, 422.
Discuss 44, 226.
Disease 174, 178.
Disembark 354.
Disgust 114, 157.
Disk, solar. 69, 71.
Dislike 188.
Dismissal 326.
Disposition 381, 420.
Dispute 27.
Dissolve 134.
Distinction 385.
Distinguish 385, 387.
Distinguished 435, 446, 452.
District 94, 101, 165.
Disturb 305.
Divide 94, 150, 152, 435.
Divine 223.
Divine beings 37.
Division 71, 151, 445.
Do 50; do not 31; as one pleases 22; do away 114.
Do into writing 51.

Document 118, 374, 393, 422.
Dog 17, 454.
Domain 71, 93; of a god 13.
Dominion 281.
Doom 27.
Door 72, 231, 234, 338.
Door of Ta-qebh 73.
Doors of sky } 73.
Doors of truth } 73.
Door-gods 73.
Door-keeper 54.
Door-post 260.
Double 406.
Draftsman 374.
Drag 70, 383.
Draught-board 356.
Draughts 259, 356.
Draw 70, 264, 329, 343, 374, 419.
Draw out 306.
Dress 19, 106, 294, 305, 327, 386.
Drink 23, 31, 328, 331, 334, 439.
Drink-offerings 296.
Drinker of blood 331.
Drive 318, 361, 362, 409.
Drop 234.
Droppings 245.
Drown 181.
Drugs 238.
Dry 394, 395.
Dual, sign of 101.
Duck 3.
Dung 253, 258, 383, 420.
Duplicity 342.
Dwarf 209.
Dwell 262.
 Dweller in 32.
Dwelling 46, 72.

Each 100, 198.
Ear 84, 188.
Ears of corn 292.
Early 431, 440.
Earth 313, 327, 425.
Earth, end of 86.
Earth-god 337, 426.
Ease 358.
East 24, 25.
East Wind 24, 249.
East, gods of 25.
Eat 31, 75, 81, 105, 116, 150, 217, 331, 417, 419; eat the heart 81.
Eater of abominations 83.
Eater of blood 31.
Eater of bones 331.
Eater of eternity 81.
Eater of livers 31.
Eater of sāhū 31.

Eater of shades 82.
Eater of sinners 81.
Eater of souls 31, 81.
Eater of the Arm 72.
Eater of the Ass 81.
Eater of the Dead 82.
Eater of the Eye 81.
Eater of Worms 84.
Eavesdrop 189.
Ecliptic 292.
Edge 343.
Edict 387.
Effluxes 245.
Egypt 410.
Eight 304.
Eldest 350.
Electrum 459.
Elephant-city 3.
Elephantine 3, 22.
Elysian Fields 371.
Emanation 68, 234, 245, 429.
Embalm 334, 337, 359.
Embalmmer 33.
Embalmment 117.
Embalmment chamber 33, 361.
Embarcation 248.
Embark 246.
Embrace 49, 56, 87, 260, 416.
Embracer, great 368.
Emission (semen) 438.
Emissions 290.
Empty 375.
Emqetqet 189.
Enchantments 280.
Encircle 238, 380.
Encroach 328.
End 86, 149, 175, 433, 444; to make an 409; of a book 123.
Enemy 8, 21, 193, 243, 293, 302, 316, 339, 356.
Engrave 319, 337.
Enshroud 253.
Enter 5, 66, 91, 136, 239, 246, 248, 385, 437.
Enti-her-f-emm-maat-f. 221.
Entire 433, 444, 445.
Entirely 433.
Entrance 79, 92, 123, 231, 248.
Entreat 213, 214, 349.
Envoy 29.
Equal 351.
Equip 80, 387, 442.
Erta-hen-er-reqa 245.
Erta-nefu 245.
Essence 172.
Establish 349, 450.
Estates 5, 47, 326.
Estimate 122, 279.

Eternity 213, 214, 268, 277, 463.
Eternity, domain of 458.
Eternity, Eater of 81.
Eternity, god of 463.
Eternity, land of 426, 427, 428.
Even as 167.
Evening 20, 170, 436.
Eventide 170.
Everlasting abode 64.
Everlastingness 277, 463.
Everliving 83.
Every 198.
Everybody 161, 243, 245, 321.
Everyone 100, 132, 271.
Everywhere 132, 137, 198.
Everything 320.
Evidence 189.
Evil, god of 335, 381.
Evil beings 8.
Evil deeds 62.
Evil eye 421.
Evil hap 308.
Evil memory 334.
Evil persons 326.
| Evil speech 91.             | Fa-ākhu 156.            |
| Evil things 68.            | Fa-pet 156.             |
| Evolution 301.             | Face 271.               |
| Exact 92.                  | Faïence 278.            |
| Exalt 379, 411, 452.       | Failure 113.            |
| Examine 328.               | Fair-face 207.          |
| Exceedingly 2.             | Fall 234, 246, 248, 315,|
| Excellent 176.             | 369.                    |
| Except 43.                 | Fall away 243.          |
| Exhausted 210.             | Farm 5, 326.            |
| Exist 16, 103, 300.        | Farm stock 176.         |
| Exit 123, 147.             | Fashion 50, 168, 184, 196,|
| Expand 2.                 | 300, 365, 415.          |
| Expedition 118.            | Fashioner 205.          |
| Expel 409.                 | Fasten 49, 370.         |
| Explain 152.               | Fastening 221, 412, 413,|
| Extend 2, 155, 337.        | 418.                    |
| Extent 329.                | Fat 416.                |
| Extinguish 89, 90.         | Fate 341.               |
| Extol 388.                 | Father 67, 69, 433.     |
| Eye, eyes 11, 160, 161, 403,| Father-gods 69.         |
| 422.                       | Father Khepera 69.      |
| Eye, Eater of 81.          | Father Osiris 69.       |
| Eyebrows 48.               | Favour 277.             |
| Eyelid 292, 349.           | Fayyûm 427.             |
| Eye paint 97, 188.         | Fear 357, 438.          |
|                          | Feast 361.              |
Feather 10, 395, 447.
Fecundity 42.
Feeble 129, 402, 422.
Feed 82, 331, 389, 417.
Fellow 351, 352.
Fenlhu 156.
Fenl, god 157.
Ferry 306.
Fertility 42.
Festal service (liturgy) 259.
Festival, to keep 51, 339.
Field, fields 5, 56, 370, 391.
Field of Eternity 371.
Field of Fire 372.
Field of Grasshoppers 372.
Field of Offerings 371.
Field of Peace 371.
Field of Ra 371.
Field of Reeds 371.
Field of the Gods 371.
Fierce 76.
Fiery 143.
Fifth 440.
Fight 87, 378.
Fighters, the two 87.
Fighting-Faces 87.
Fig tree 212.
Figure 38, 52, 90, 376.
Filch 288.
Fill 181, 288; fill the heart 22.
Fillet 209, 377.
Filth 7, 80, 136, 253, 258, 278, 333, 420, 458.
Filthy 258.
Find 85, 421.
Fine 207, 431.
Finger 326, 459.
Finish 409.
Fire-altar 89, 170, 291, 293.
Fire-city 3, 218.
Fire-goddess 218.
Fire-spirits 6.
Firm 94, 234, 370.
First 431.
Firstborn 322, 350.
Fish, to 254.
Fish 22, 26, 49, 82, 94, 157, 182, 235, 259.
Fish-god 236.
Fish, land of 427.
Fish-offerings 3.
Fisherman 113, 254, 370.
Fist 302.
Fix 94, 96, 174, 349.
Flail 216.
Flame 3, 6, 37, 95, 136, 142, 205, 217, 239, 243, 250, 319, 359, 382, 397, 425, 437, 457.
Flax 31.
Flesh 18, 19, 30, 401, 414.
Flight 72, 140.
Flint knife 448.
Flood 7, 14, 132, 181, 197, 249, 259, 349, 350.
Floor 327.
Flourish 98, 234, 333, 359.
Flow 55, 102, 221.
Flower 5, 10, 12, 84, 95, 105, 118, 133, 138, 196, 213, 215, 264, 331.
Flower of Hathor 105.
Flowers of the sky 5.
Flutter 304.
Fly 79, 89, 140, 446.
Foe, foes 21, 315, 318.
Foliage 385, 447.
Folk 132, 161, 244, 245, 249, 264, 271.
Follow 116, 319, 398.
Food 5, 31, 32, 80, 81, 88, 152, 157, 286, 302, 392, 393, 396.
Food, sepulchral 460.
Foot 244.
For 16, 191.
Force 78, 172, 330.
Forebears 432.
Fore-court 79.
Forehead 30, 447.
Forget, forgetfulness 366.
Form 50, 52, 174, 196, 300, 301, 306, 365, 376, 412, 413, 415, 430.
Form of god 91.
Fort, fortress 461, 459.
Forthwith 269.
Fortifications 103.
Fortify 365.
Forty 262.
Foul 458.
Foundation 356.
Fountain head 133.
Four 30, 158.
Fowl 117, 259.
Fowler, fowlers 113, 254, 370, 462.
Frame of a net 442.
Fraternize 355.
Fraud 265, 292.
Fresh 98.
Friend 308.
Friendly 355.
Frighten 272.
From 16, 158, 228.
Front 256, 309.
Fruit, fruits 131, 237, 417, 449.
Fully 2.
Fulness 337.
Furnish 80, 442.
Furniture 443.
Furrow 119.
Fustat 14, 316.

Gain the mastery 367.
Gainsay 44.
Garden 279.
Garland 182.
Gate 72, 338, 340.
Gather, gather together 327, 353, 361, 379, 445.
Geese (Kharu) 427.
Generate 39, 42.
Genetrix 184.
Genuine 164.
Giant 80.
Gift, gifts 45, 264, 438, 442.
Girdle (?) 12.
Girdle 86, 377.
Give 38, 168, 244, 266, 438.
Give drink 5.
Glad, gladden 227, 255, 325, 357.
Glance 160.
Glorify, glorifyings 10, 11, 15, 365.
Glorious, glory 296, 463.
Gnaw 116, 260, 446.
Go, going 123, 246, 248, 263, 265, 272, 337, 397, 456, 437.
Go about 176.
Go away 94, 195.
Go back 49, 319.
Go down 246.
Go in 91, 437.
Go forth, go on 134, 456.
Go out 120.
Go round 119, 251.
Goad 360.
INDEX.

Goat 85.
God 222.
God of extended arm 2.
Gods, company of 141.
Gods, three companies of 222.
Gods, false 228.
Gods, land of 427.
God-house 224.
God-offerings 224.
God-property 224.
Goddess 270.
Gold 195, 459.
Good 207.
Good condition 329.
Goods 42, 314, 320.
Goose 3, 230, 287, 349, 359, 432.
Goose-god 220.
Gore 448.
Gorge 285.
Governor 270, 281, 309.
Grace 277.
Gracious 207, 344.
Grain 57, 93, 131, 148, 206, 217, 358, 402, 417.
Grains 138.
Grain-god 206.
Grain-goddess 238.
Granary 399, 401.
Grant 38, 168, 438.
Grapes (?) 406.
Grapplers 227.
Grasp 4, 227, 252, 261, 302, 456.
Grass 12, 62.
Grasshopper 326.
Grasshopper, city of 326.
Gratification 376.
Grave 426, 458, 459.
Great 73, 107, 435, 452.
Great (of heart) 22.
Greater than 108; greatest 431.
Greatly 74.
Great Light 363.
Greeks 183.
Green 96, 98, 333, 453.
Green Eyes 98.
Green Flame 98.
Greyhound 454.
Grief 24, 62.
Grieve 24.
Groan 12.
Ground 47, 293, 327, 381, 425.
Group 430.
Grow 234; grow old 354.
Guard 54, 226.
Guardian 53, 54.
Guide 337, 375, 376.
Gullet 91.
Haaker 246.
Haas 251.
Hab-em-atu 247.
Habitation 63, 144, 410, 411.
Hack in pieces 362.
Ha-her 253.
Ha-hetep 247.
Hahuti-âm ... 247.
Hai, god 246.
Hail 9, 123, 245, 246.
Hair 19, 46, 66, 95, 206, 257, 266, 326, 335, 353, 385, 399, 400, 420, 422, 444, 447, 456.
Hair, grey or white 378.
Hair-gods 326.
Haker 247; festival 51.
Hakheru 247.
Half 424.
Hall 86, 93, 109, 111, 115, 134.
Hand 72, 449.
Handicraft 262.
Hangings 386.
Hāp (Nile) 256.
Hāp, son of Horus 253.
Happen 315.
Happiness 96, 132, 207, 431.
Happy 207, 337.
Hāpt-re. 254.
Ha-put-en-neb-sett 254.
Haqa-haka-her 247.
Hareti 254.
Hārim 29.
Harm 3, 4, 17, 220.
Harpoon 171.
Harpukakashareshabaiu 254.
Harvest 238.
Hasert 247.
Hasten 6, 277, 290.
Hate 188, 189.
Haunch 18, 109, 313.
Have 314, 423.
Hawk 131.
He 155, 206, 221, 333, 335.
He himself 333.
Head 166, 309, 430, 458.
Heads (Tchatchat) 458.
Headcloth 284.
Headdress 80.
Headrest 111.
Headsman 330.
Health 83, 352.
Healthy 120, 234, 352.
Hear 384.
Heart 22, 256, 285; abode of 63; desire of 23, 438.
Heart amulet 23.
Heart, to eat the 22, 81.
Heart-soul 23, 124.
Heat 3.
Heaven 64, 152, 153, 197, 246, 270, 370.
Hebt-re-f 260.
Heel 461.
Hehi 277.
Height 411, 412.
Heir 18, 19, 75.
Heirship 18.
Hekennut 281.
Heliopolis 46.
Helpless 111, 129, 137, 210, 303, 339, 381, 422, 424.
hemaka 261.
Hemen 262.
Henâ, city 249.
Henbi, god 264.
Henket 267.
Henku-en-arp 266.
Henku-en-fat-Maât 266.
Hensektiu 266.
Henti (Osiris) 268.
Henti-requ 268.
Hent-khent-ta-meru 268.
Henu Boat 265.
Hept-re 260.
Hept-shet 260.
Hept-ur 260.
Heq-ānt 282.
Hēqtit, goddess 282.
Her 216, 321.
Her (Horus) 273.
Her-āb-ārit-f 269.
Her-āb-karā-f 269.
Her-āb-uāa-f 269.
Herakleopolis 336.
Herald 348.
Herb, herbs 12, 62, 98, 349.
Herd-god 210, 211.
Her-f-em-queb 272.
Her-f-ḥa-f 272.
Heri-sef-f 271.
Heritage 75.
Heri-uru 270.
Her-k-en-Maât 272.
Hermopolis 105, 304.
Her-nefer 272.
Heron 401.
Her-uā 272.
Heru-khuti 274.
Heru-ṭaṭaf 276.
Heru-ur (Haroeris) 274.
Hesepti 279.
Hesert 280.
Hes-ḥer 278.
Hest 278, 280.
Hes-tchefetch 278.
Hetch-ābehu 289.
Hetch-re 289.
Hetem-ḥer 288.
<p>| Hetep, god 286. | Honour 332. |
| Hetep, town 287. | Hoof 461. |
| Hetep-ka 287. | Hook 84. |
| Hetep-sekhus 287. | Horizon 297. |
| Hetep-tani 287. | Horn 79, 196, 265, 268, 442. |
| Hide (skin) 38. | Horus, Forms of 273—275. |
| Hieroglyphics 224. | Horus, Sons of 42, 186, 424, 441. |
| High 411. | Hostile 267. |
| Him 155, 206, 333. | Hour 106, 195. |
| Himself 335, 462. | Hour-goddess 106. |
| Hi-mu 257. | House 7, 42, 46, 65, 72, 86, 87, 98, 109, 144, 282, 283, 305, 351, 463. |
| Hindrance 49. | Hover 304. |
| Hinge 385. | However 50. |
| His 140, 155, 425, 429. | Hu, god 257. |
| Hit 257. | Hu-kheru 248. |
| Holdfast 227. | Human beings and race 103, 142, 185. |
| Holy 77, 396, 448, 463. | Hundred 392. |
| Holy apparel 78. | Hundred thousand 261. |
| Holy Land 428. | |
| Holy place 64. | |
| Hunters 370. | Inasmuch 167. |
| Hurl 382. | Incantation 280. |
| Hurricane 355. | Incense 138, 166, 357, 413, 416. |
| Hurry 6. | Incense water 172, 173. |
| Husband 456. | Incline 50, 243. |
| Ḥu-tepa 258. | Incorruptible 58, 68, 378. |
| Hymn 278. | Increase 45, 136, 252. |
| Hymns of Ṛa 278. | Indestructible 44. |
| I 9, 46, 98, 193, 196, 409, 429. | Inert 111, 339. |
| Ibis 248. | Inform 359. |
| Idle 114. | Inhale 242. |
| If 50. | Inherit 18, 75. |
| Ignorant 303. | Inheritance 18, 75. |
| Ill 178. | Iniquity 17. |
| Ill-luck 341. | Injure 3, 4, 9, 71, 220. |
| Illumine 151, 363. | Inkjar 142, 150. |
| Immediately 72, 268. | Inquire 328. |
| Immutable 68. | Inside 30, 159, 413. |
| Impassable 68, 373. | Insolence 396. |
| Implement 113. | Inspect 328. |
| Impost 288. | Instruct 338. |
| Impotence 68. | Instrument 49, 56, 139, 184, 464. |
| Imprison 308, 404. | Intelligent 403. |
| In 16, 30, 32, 158, 191, 268. | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX.</th>
<th>308, 312, 326, 373, 380, 392, 393.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intent 240.</td>
<td>Joyful 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval 106.</td>
<td>Judge 26, 27, 29, 122, 328;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intestines 58, 136, 170.</td>
<td>judge hastily 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Into 16, 30, 158, 228.</td>
<td>Judgement 26, 122, 329.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce 331, 332.</td>
<td>Just 92, 163.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inundation 132.</td>
<td>Justify 347.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invade 385.</td>
<td>Ka-priest 263.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory 240.</td>
<td>Kaa, god 407.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert 143, 372.</td>
<td>Ka-ārik 408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigate 351.</td>
<td>Kaharsapuser, etc. 408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke 91, 193, 214, 339,</td>
<td>Kasaika 408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354.</td>
<td>Ḳeb 337, 421.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irqai (Amen-Rā) 123.</td>
<td>Keen 344.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irresistible 68, 318.</td>
<td>Keep guard, or watch 53, 324.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It 155, 216, 335, 337, 381.</td>
<td>Ḳem-ḥeru 422.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackal 17, 325.</td>
<td>Kem-ur 409, 422.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaw-bone 85, 86.</td>
<td>Ḳenḳenur, god 442.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kestâ 424.</td>
<td>Knit 388.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khatiu 293.</td>
<td>Knot 454.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khau-tchet-f 291.</td>
<td>Know 240, 304, 323.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khemenu 304.</td>
<td>Knowledge 240, 373.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khemi, god 303.</td>
<td>Kohl 188.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khenememti 308.</td>
<td>Labour 52, 129, 265, 408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khennu, city 305.</td>
<td>Ladder 166, 171; sides of 236.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khensu 16; forms of 309.</td>
<td>Lady 198, 267.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khenti-Âmenti 309.</td>
<td>Lair 128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kher-aḫa 14, 316.</td>
<td>Lake 123, 178, 267, 334, 390, 405, 420, 425.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kherefu 316.</td>
<td>Lake, Great 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kher-ḫeb priest 316.</td>
<td>Lake, Land of 427.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kher-serâu 316.</td>
<td>Lake of Aḫeb 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khesef-aḥ 318.</td>
<td>Lake of Åker 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khesef-her-âsh-kheru 318.</td>
<td>Lake of Fire 390, 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khesef-her-khemiu 318.</td>
<td>Lake of Flames 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khnemu 307.</td>
<td>Lake of Geese 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khu, the Four and Seven 295.</td>
<td>Lake of Ḥetep 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill 345.</td>
<td>Lake of Horus 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindle 437.</td>
<td>Lake of Light 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindness 329.</td>
<td>Lake of Maâti 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King 71, 131, 335.</td>
<td>Lake of Millions of Years 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingship 335.</td>
<td>Lake of Natron 391.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinsfolk 18, 107.</td>
<td>Lake of Nu 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knead 168.</td>
<td>Lake of Osiris 390.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lake of Propitiation 391.
Lake of Tchesert 391.
Lake of the Wicked 391.
Lake of Turquoise 390.
Lamentation 12, 66, 408.
Lamp 299, 437.
Land, to 175.
Land 143, 425, 444; cultivated 5.
Lands, the two 425.
Languor 157.
Lapis-lazuli 317, 318.
Large 73.
Laugh, laughter 341.
Laver 390.
Law, laws 165, 248.
Law, Land of 426.
Law-court 64.
Lawgiver 360.
Lawfulness 132.
Lay 113.
Lazy 114.
Lead 337, 375.
Leather 348, 406.
Leaves 416.
Leaves of a door 72, 234; 244.
Left (hand or side) 22, 23, 24.
Leg 166, 188, 244, 340, 344, 373.
Legality 132.
Length 1, 329.
Leopard skin 23.
Let be 38.
Letopolis 319, 366.
Libation 15, 77, 388.
Libation vessel 96, 280, 352.
Libationer 77.
Libya 453.
Lie 423, 424.
Lies 19.
Lie down 389.
Life 83, 88.
Life, hand of 426.
Lift 120, 155, 379, 387, 388, 453.
Light up 102.
Light-god 151.
Light (of weight) 105.
Lightness 103.
Light upon 103.
Like 158, 167, 168, 351, 420, 430.
Likeness 167.
Likewise 167, 341, 420.
Lily 376.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX.</th>
<th>495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limit 461.</td>
<td>Loud 315, 412.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linen 63, 97, 148, 152, 210, 402, 403, 417.</td>
<td>Love 22, 179, 227.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linen weaver 402.</td>
<td>Loved one 23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lintel 86.</td>
<td>Lowland 313.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion 163, 168.</td>
<td>Lowly 209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion-god 232.</td>
<td>Luck 341, 392.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lip 343.</td>
<td>Lynx 166.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listeners 384, 385.</td>
<td>Maa-em-kerh-ānnef-em-hru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little 228, 402, 411.</td>
<td>162.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live 82.</td>
<td>Maa-ha-f 162.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living people 83.</td>
<td>Maa-ḥeḥ-en-renput 162.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo 43, 63.</td>
<td>Maāti towns 165.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loaf, loaves 1, 92, 289, 377.</td>
<td>Maati-f-em-tes 162.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loathing 396.</td>
<td>Maatuf-ḥer-ā 163.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock of hair 400.</td>
<td>Macerate 144.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loin 345.</td>
<td>Magic power 121.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long 1.</td>
<td>Magical formulae 280.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loose 353.</td>
<td>Majestic 396.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord 198, 288.</td>
<td>Majesty 263.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss 299.</td>
<td>Mak stone 166.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make 50.</td>
<td>Make a gift 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Make happen 244.
Male 456.
Man 321.
Manifest 147.
Manifestations 147.
Manifold 90.
Mankind 107, 161, 211, 241, 243, 244, 245, 264, 271, 434.
Manner 167.
Mansion 86, 144.
Mantis 2, 3, 23, 133.
Manu 166, 426.
Many 90.
March 329; march against 436, 437.
Mariners 419.
Märqathâ 169.
Marsh 76, 149, 415.
Marsh flowers 5.
Mason 47, 67.
Mast 319.
Master 108, 198; to act as master 316.
Mastery 95, 340.
Masturbate 196.
Matchat, Matchet 167, 171.
Mâtes 171.
Mâjet Boat 171.
Matter 134, 140.
Me 9, 98, 193.
Meadow 370.
Mean, the 189.
Measure 375, 443, 457.
Measure (land) 333.
Measuring cords 56.
Medicaments 337, 359.
Medicine 238.
Meditations 421.
Mediterranean Sea 98.
Meet 15, 318, 362.
Meeting 362.
Mehe 33.
Mehe net, Mehenit, Mehent 182.
Meht-sah-neter 184.
Meht-urt 181.
Member 19, 30, 56, 75, 93, 255, 256.
Memorial services 364.
Memphis 154, 284, 427.
Memphis, high priest of 110.
Men and women 244, 245, 249, 264.
Mendes 82, 439.
Menhu 176.
Men-kau-Râ 233.
Menkh, god 176.
Men-Maât-Râ 233.
Menqet 177.
Mentchat 177.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>497</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Menthu, god 177.</td>
<td>Misheps 172.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merâ 426.</td>
<td>Mixed 396.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meskhen 187.</td>
<td>Moment 8, 33, 106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meşqen 188.</td>
<td>Monkey 75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesqet 188.</td>
<td>Monster 90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message 27, 29.</td>
<td>Month 26; last day of 86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messenger 29.</td>
<td>Moon 16, 86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesthâ 188.</td>
<td>Moon-god 16, 56, 309.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal, god of (?) 127.</td>
<td>Moor a boat 175.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal plates 136, 218.</td>
<td>Mooring posts 175.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meṭes-ḥer-ḥri-mer 190.</td>
<td>More than 229.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meṭes-sen 191.</td>
<td>Moreover 423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meṭu-ta-f 190.</td>
<td>Morning 436.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle 92, 103, 268.</td>
<td>Mortals 434.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle hall 24.</td>
<td>Mother 173.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Might 150, 397, 446.</td>
<td>Motionless 111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk 11, 55, 364.</td>
<td>Moulder 205.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk vessel 169.</td>
<td>Mountain 439.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Million 276.</td>
<td>Mourner 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral 262.</td>
<td>Mourning 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral colour 312.</td>
<td>Mouse 143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministrant 1, 47, 176.</td>
<td>Mouth 231, 432.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misfortune 71, 386.</td>
<td>Mow 280.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Much 90.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multitude 90, 91.
Mummify 96, 334.
Mummy bandages 96.
Mummy bed 117.
Murderous 135.
Music, instrument of 176.
Mut 173.
Muta Jambi 80.
Mutable 119.
My 9, 140, 193.
Mykerinos 233.
Myrrh 84; of women 85; water of 172.
Myself 462.
Mysterious 377, 404.
Mystery 377, 404.
Mystery, Land of 427.

Naárrut 192.
Naáu 193.
Nail, of body 84.
Nák fiend 193.
Naked 252.
Name 237.
Namely 58.
Narrate 112.
Nárt 194.
Nártiánnkhemsenf 194.
Nasaqbubu 193.
Nathkerthi 193.
Natron 280.

Navel 292, 300.
Near 228, 229, 424.
Nebá 205.
Neb-àbui 199.
Neb-er-tcher
Neb-er-tchert 204.
Neb-hérû 201.
Neb-maáth-heri-rețui-f 204.
Neb-nebu 201.
Neb-peñți-petpet-sebâu 204.
Neb - peñtı - thes - menment 204.

Nebeñ bird 205.
Nebit 205.
Neck 213.
Neck ornament 115.
Needy 212, 395.
Nefer-Tem 208.
Nef-ur 206.
Negation 68, 158, 433.
Negative 43, 221.
Negro 214.
Negro speech 464.

Neñ 213.
Neha-häu 213.
Neha-her 213.
Nehatu 212.


Neñebka 214.
Neñeb-nefert 214.
Neñesu 213.
Neñesui 213.
INDEX.

Neith 220.
Nekā fiend 219.
Nekhebet 215, 398.
Nekhen 215.
Nekhenu 215.
Nem 208.
Nenet, bread of 428.
Nentchā 210.
Nenumser 210.
Nepert, city 206.
Nephthys 205.
Nerāu-ta 211.
Neri 211.
Nesersert 218.
Nesert, goddess 218.
Neshem stone 218.
Neshmet Boat 218.
Nest 373.
Net, to snare 254.
Net 14, 25, 117, 254, 370, 434.
Net frame 442.
Net posts 72.
Netḥbit 226.
Netcheb-āb-f 226.
Netcheh-netcheh 227.
Netchem, god 227.
Netchesti 228.
Netchet 228.
Netchfet 226.
Netchses 228.

Neter, Lake 225.
Neṭet, Neṭit 226.
Netqā-ḥer-khesef-ḥtu 225.
Netru, city 225.
Never 44, 341.
New 98, 160.
New Year's Day 431.
Nice 135.
Night watchers 241.
Nile 256.
Nile Celestial 7.
Nine, ninth 151.
No 43, 68, 158, 192, 221, 433.
No time 341.
Nobleman 108.
Nome 279, 343.
None 68.
Non-existent 49.
Noonday 88.
North 183; north-west 183.
North, land of 426.
North, Lords of 183.
North wind 182, 183, 417.
Nose 157, 309, 402.
Nostrils 242, 293, 402.
Not 8, 31, 43, 68, 133, 158, 192, 221, 433.
Nourish 329.
Now 50; now as for 50.
Nu, god 195.
Nubia 49, 384, 410, 427.
Nubti 196.
Nur bird 196.
Nut, goddess 186.
Nut-urt 198.
Nütiu 198.

| O 9, 57, 123, 245, 246, 248. |
| Oar 114, 180, 253, 260, 261, 443. |
| Oar-rest 75, 118. |
| Oasis, Northern and Southern 117. |
| Obelisk house 283. |
| Obey 384. |
| Objects 5. |
| Oblation 15. |
| Oblivion 267. |
| Observe 154, 160, 195. |
| Obstacle 386. |
| Obstruct 389. |
| Obstruction 49. |
| Occasion 341. |
| Ocean 270. |
| Ocean, Celestial 7, 421. |
| Odour 383. |
| Of 158, 191, 194, 220. |
| Offal 258. |
| Offence 17, 75. |
| Offend 369. |
| Offer 176, 266, 447. |
| Offer sacrifice 77. |
| Offerings 1, 5, 15, 45, 77, 120, 138, 140, 147, 148, 156, 182, 230, 264, 286, 436, 443, 460. |
| Officer 177. |
| Official 417, 456. |
| Offspring 147, 185. |
| Oil 182, 183, 191. |
| Ointment 191, 424. |
| Old age 10, 446. |
| Old man 10, 215. |
| Olden time 481. |
| Olive tree 129, 137. |
| Omission 342. |
| On 46, 158, 268. |
| On behalf of 229. |
| One 100, 321. |
| One (God) 99, 222. |
| One only 100. |
| Oneness 139. |
| Open the face 104. |
| Open the mouth 27, 78. |
| Opener of the Earth 79. |
| Openers 29. |
| Opportunity 341. |
| Oppose 318, 389. |
| Opposite 15, 76, 158, 302. |
| Opposition 76, 305. |
| Oppress 1, 76, 163, 346. |
| Oppression 14, 65, 70. |
| Oppressor 14, 65. |
| Or 232. |
| Orbit 399, 420. |
| Ordain 118, 221. |
| Order, to 358, 453. |
| Order 165, 217, 221, 263, 361, 464. |
| Ordinances 221, 248; of heaven 369. |
| Ore 130. |
| Orion 327. |
| Ornament 293, 364. |
| Osiris 59, 326, 336. |
| Osiris-beings 62. |
| Osiris-Anubis 59. |
| Osiris-Begetter 59. |
| Osiris-Gold-of-eternity 60. |
| Osiris-Harmachis 60. |
| Osiris-Horus 60. |
| Osiris-Keb 61. |
| Osiris-Khenti-Åamenti 60. |
| Osiris, for titles of beginning with Khenti see p. 310. |
| Osiris-Lord-of-Life 60. |
| Osiris-neb-er-techer 60. |
| Osiris-Orion 61. |
| Osiris-Ptah 59. |
| Osiris-Seker 62. |
| Osiris-Taiti 62. |
| Osiris Tekaiti 62. |
| Osiris-Un-Nefer 59. |
| Other 100; other things 411. |
| Other World 426, 441; Mountain of 440. |
| Out from 158. |
| Outcry 249. |
| Outside 159, 229. |
| Overcome 95. |
| Overthrow 113, 298, 303, 359, 369. |
| Overseer 177, 235. |
| Overturn 143, 416. |
| Owner 198. |
| Ox 17, 56. |
| Pacification 362. |
| Pacify 362. |
| Pain 114, 174, 178, 349. |
| Painless 68. |
| Paint the eyes 188. |
| Palace 87, 93, 111. |
| Palette 82, 188, 425. |
| Palm, a tree 38, 166. |
| Palm, a measure 375, 403. |
| Papyrus 395, 457.                  | Penti, god 144.                      |
| Par 141.                           | Peq 152.                             |
| Parehaqakheperu 141.               | Per-Ăsăr 8.                          |
| Pashakasa 142.                     | Perch 8, 10, 12, 304.                |
| Pass forward 58.                   | Perish 378.                          |
| Path 95, 97, 171.                  | Perpetuate 359.                      |
| Paw 72.                            | Persea tree 65.                      |
| Pay 347.                           | Persecute 1.                         |
| Pay homage 196.                    | Person 321, 463.                     |
| Pe, city 139.                      | Pert, season of 26, 144.              |
| Peace 285.                         | Peskheti 150.                        |
| Peace offerings 45, 362.           | Petition 443.                        |
| Pedestal 12, 174.                  | Pețtet 155.                          |
| Pegs 21, 117, 455.                 | Phallus 171, 246, 265, 456.          |
| Peka 152.                          | Pharaoh 144.                         |
| Pekes 152.                         | Phase of being 301.                  |
| Pekhat, goddess 150.               | Phoenix 134.                         |
| Pen 194.                           | Physician 33, 110.                   |
 INDEX.  503

Picture 167, 194.
Pierce 135.
Pig 238, 392.
Pigment 37.
Pilfer 298.
Pillar 49, 113, 264, 369.
Pillow 111.
Pinion 182.
Pit 254.
Pitch 345.
Place, to 96.
Place 63, 80, 81, 168, 170, 171, 244, 245, 438.
Place, Great 64.
Place (in place of) 58.
Plan 343, 369, 419.
Plank 254, 319, 455.
Plaque 183.
Plate, to 364.
Plated 330.
Play draughts 259.
Play music 398.
Pleasant 134, 135, 227, 249.
Please 247, 249, 250, 341.
Pleasure 2, 250, 357.
Plentiful 291.

Pluck 306.
Plumage 46, 395.
Plunder 76, 214, 288, 456.
Plough 299, 378.
Ploughing, Ceremony of 299.
Poem 282.
Point 430.
Pointer of Balance 436.
Poison 189, 397.
Pole 93, 205, 285.
Pole, steering 261.
Poles of bier 346.
Pollute 438.
Pool 76, 78, 172, 178, 267, 334, 390, 405, 425.
Poor 209.
Porter 53, 54.
Portion 314.
Portrait figure 430.
Position 12, 88.
Possess 314, 423, 455.
Possessions 42, 174, 314, 423.
Possessor 198.
Potter-god 307.
Potter's table 214.
Powder 400.
Power 72, 83, 114, 120, 150, 212, 357, 367, 396, 397.
Power, the vital 367.
Powerful 107, 216.
Powerless 139.
Praise, to 10, 11.
Pray 213, 353, 442.
Prayer 36, 436, 443.
Precept 432.
Predestine 392.
Preferment 12.
Pregnant 17, 19, 136.
Prepare 51, 343.
Prescription 432.
Preserves (of birds) 419.
Present 1, 77, 266.
President 270.
Pretty 207.
Prevail over 367.
Priest 1, 33, 36, 47, 77, 263, 322, 345, 263.
Principal 269.
Prison 308, 321.
Prithee 38, 407.
Private apartment 312.
Produce 184, 350.
Products 314.

Progeny 189, 382.
Prompting 23.
Pronouncement 190.
Props 388, 453.
Property 132, 313, 314, 320, 329.
Propitiate 362.
Propitiatory offerings 78.
Protector 308.
Proud 73.
Provide 80, 263, 288, 343.
Provisions 88, 93, 325.
Pry into 350, 459.
Ptaḥ 154.
Ptaḥ, Claw of 84.
Ptaḥ-Seker 154.
Ptaḥ-Seker-Tem 155.
Ptaḥ-Tanen 155.
Pudenda muliebris 292.
Pull 70, 329.
Pull out hair 104.
Punt, land of 142.
Pupil of the eye 460.
Pure 77, 429.
Purification 77.
Purify 14, 77, 330, 429.
Purity 132.
Purse 86.
Pus 134.
INDEX.

Put 244.
Putrefy 38, 412.
Pygmy 209.

Qabt-ent-Shu 413.
Qa-ia-hetep 412.
Qa-her 412.
Qału, god 30, 413.
Qai 413.
Qart 413.
Qebh-senuf 415.
Qefenu 415.
Qemh, god 422.
Qemhhusu, god 422.
Qen 416.
Qenqentet, Lake 417.
Qernet 417.
Qerti 418.
Qetetbu 419.
Quadrupeds 75.
Quake 386.
Quay 302.
Queen 262, 267, 336.
Quench 89, 90.
Quiet 360.

Rā, god 233.
Rā, Hymns to 278.
Rā-Harmakhis 233.
Rā-Horus 233.
Rā-Osiris 233.
Rā-Tem 233.
Radiance 1,11,42,65,85,95,151,296,363,375,382.
Rain-storm 14, 67.
Raise 120, 156, 387.
Raise a song 388.
Raise up 436, 453.
Ram 396.
Ram-god 128, 397.
Rameses IV 282.
Rank 12.
Rapid 6.
Rat 143.
Ravish 456.
Ravisher 455.
Rays 11, 38, 102, 151, 382.
Re-aa-urt 231.
Reach 149.
Read 366, 405.
Ready 343, 387.
Real 164.
Reap 6.
Rebel 338.
Receive 403.
Recite 51, 366, 405, 464.
Reckon 26, 122, 279, 328.
Reckoning 26, 329, 459.
Recognize 323.
Recompense 58, 228.
Records 118, 422.
Red 448.
Red Crown 448.
Red Land 448.
Redness 448.
Reed 5.
Reed pen 194.
Re-establish 349.
Refresh 360, 380, 415.
Region 47, 69, 71, 94, 101, 165.
Regularity 403.
Regularly 164.
Regulations 248.
Re-ḥent 240.
Re-ḥentent 240.
Reḥti 240.
Reḥu 239.
Reḥui (Horus and Set) 240.
Reign 246, 335.
Re-Iukas"a 232.
Rejoicings 10, 11, 16, 55, 56.
Rejuvenate 237.
Rekhti 241.
Rekhti, Lands of 427.
Rekhti-merti 241.
Relatives 107.
Release 344.
Relieve 329.
Remain 174.
Remainder 342.
Remake 346.
Remember 363.
Remove 105, 237.
Remote 94.
Remrem 237.
Remu, town of 235.
Rend 306.
Ren 238.
Repair 349.
Repeat 112, 416.
Repetition 238.
Report 348, 112.
Reptile 156, 464.
Repulse 318, 370, 399, 400.
Rerek 239.
Rerti 239.
Rertu-nefu 239.
Resenat 242.
Rest 30, 111, 239, 261, 285.
Re-stau 232, 383.
Restrain 1, 324.
Restrain 163, 325, 352, 358, 438, 464.
Retasashaka 243.
Retreat 251, 261, 319, 339.
INDEX.

Return 82, 113; in return for 58.
Revile 365.
Revolt 219, 305.
Revolve 238, 343, 398, 442.
Reward 228.
Riches 156.
Riddle 454.
Rigging 196.
Right 92, 105, 163, 164, 165, 189.
Ring 84, 134.
Rise 104, 147.
Rise (of river) 136.
Rise (of sun) 102, 294.
Rite 221.
Ritual 317.
River 69, 123, 197.
River bank 90, 302.
Road 95, 97, 171.
Roar, roaring 249.
Roast meat 6.
Rob 76, 456.
Robber 71, 76, 455, 456.
Robe 67, 327.
Rod 319.
Roof 17, 180.
Room 109.
Rope 62, 63, 93, 95, 113, 197, 256, 266.
Rope in 63.

Rot 58, 305.
Rotten 258, 368, 412.
Round about 160.
Rouse 213, 241.
Row 306.
Rudder 114, 253, 261.
Ruddy 448.
Rule 281, 454.
Run 104, 149, 263, 292, 317, 370, 449.
Runner 249, 253.
Rushes 5.
Ru-ten-Ast 235.
Ru-šu-neb-rekhit 235.
Rušu-nu-Tem 235.

Sâ 328.
Sa, god 323.
Sâa, god and city 328.
Sa-Aamenti-Rā 323.
Saau-ur 323.
Sabes 325.
Sacred 396, 448.
Sacrifice 77, 241, 286, 347.
Sacrificer 106.
Safe 455.
Saḥ-en-mut-f 327.
Sail, to 456.
Sail downstream 321.
Sail upstream 312.
Sail 380, 428.
| Sailor 206, 306, 312, 380, 419. |
| Scorn 327. |
| Scorpion 288. |
| Scorpion-god 288. |
| Scribe 374. |
| Sea 123. |
| Seal 321, 459. |
| Search 113, 277, 351, 459. |
| Season 8, 88, 106, 195, 341, 436. |
| Seat 63, 64, 262. |
| Seat of Utchat 64. |
| Sebā goddess 339. |
| Sebaku 340. |
| Sebek 136, 340. |
| Sebek 340. |
| Sebek-en-Shesmu 340. |
| Second 159, 351. |
| Secrecy 40. |
| Secret 40, 377, 404. |
| Secretary 271. |
| Seeds 93, 138, 189, 382, 389, 449. |
| Seek 113, 292. |
| Sefekh-nebs 344. |
| Seḥetch-ur 363. |
| Seḥetemet-au-ā-em-āhet 363. |
| Seḥtet 363. |

| Saltpetre water 172. | Scorpion 288. |
| Salute 194, 447. | Scorpion-god 288. |
| Sa-mer-f 322. | Sea 123. |
| Sanctify 387. | Seal 321, 459. |
| Sanctuary 64, 366, 408. | Search 113, 277, 351, 459. |
| Sandals 289, 430, 451. | Seat 63, 64, 262. |
| Sāp 329. | Seat of Utchat 64. |
| Sapanemma 322. | Sebā goddess 339. |
| Sarcophagus 284, 418. | Sebaku 340. |
| Sata 322. | Sebek 340. |
| Scald 102. | Secretary 271. |
| Scarab 301. | Seek 113, 292. |
| Scatter 104, 340, 376. | Sefekh-nebs 344. |
INDEX.

Seize 4, 302, 303, 455, 456.
Sekher, god, city, festival 378, 379.
Sekher, land of 427.
Sekhai 364.
Sekhat-Heru 364.
Sekhem-em-ab-f 367.
Sekhem-nefer 368.
Sekhem-ur 367.
Sekhepti 365.
Sek-hér 378.
Sekher-ât 369.
Sekheriu 369, 409.
Sekher-remu 370.
Sekhet 368.
Sekhet-Áaru 105.
Sekhet-her-äsh-áru 372.
Sekhmet 368.
Sekhmet-Bast-Râ 368.
Sekhmet-ren-s-em-hemuts 368.
Seksek 379.
Seket Boat 379.
Self 462.
Self-created 300.
Semti, king 350.
Senehpaqrha 354.
Senehparkana 354.
Senemti 353.
Send 246, 248.

Sentence, to 342; of death 27.
Senu, city 352.
Sep, Sepa, god 342.
Separate 150, 234, 435, 445.
Separation 71.
Sepes 343.
Sepulchre 11, 58, 180.
Sepulture 417.
Sept-kheri nehait 344.
Sept-mast-ent-Reruti 344.
Septu 343.
Seqebit 380.
Seqet-hér 381.
Serât-beqet 358.
Serekhi 359.
Serès-hér 360.
Serf 37, 314, 351.
Ser-kheru 358.
Serpent 15, 156, 261, 462.
Serpent-friends 90.
Serpent-god 364.
Serqet, goddess 360.
Sert 360.
Seršiu 360.
Servant 37, 263, 307, 351.
Serve 129, 354.
Seshemet 376.
Seshet, town 374.
Sesheta, goddess 377.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set 96, 244, 438; set aside 290; set fire to 102; set up 332; set (of the sun) 102, 285.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set out 120, 456.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set, god 381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setem-ânsi 385.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seti I. 233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set-quesu 386.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sett, goddess 382.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven 344, 366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Spirits 45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sever 353.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual intercourse 388.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabu 392.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabti 392.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shackles 220.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shade 290, 414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shades, Eater of 82.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow 290, 414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaka 393.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakanasa 393.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shake 64, 436.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shambles 348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shame 396.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape 196.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapuneterârka 393.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share 314, 445.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharshar 393.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharsharkhet 393.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharshatâkata 393.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shau, city of 392.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shave 104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>She 216, 225, 321, 381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shebb-en-Kesti 396.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shed 460.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenât-pet-utheset-neter 399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenât-sheps-neteru 399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenmu 400.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shennu 401.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shentit, goddess 401.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd (Osiris) 323.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shesep-temesu 403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shes-khentet 404.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shesmu 340, 404.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>She-th-kheru 406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheta-her 405.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shetau-ä 405.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shewbread 401.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shine 3, 102, 113, 136, 151, 212, 252, 288, 296, 363, 403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipwreck 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shod 430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoot 119, 120, 382.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shore 444.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder 236, 237, 414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shout 246, 249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrine 38, 63, 64, 104, 303, 366, 408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrivel 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shu 40, 239, 395.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shuabti 392.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shut 308.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shut up 306.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shut in 321, 464.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick 174, 178.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sickness 174, 178, 447.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side 322, 414, 424.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sight 160, 449.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightless 68.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silence 381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silent 423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver 288.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar 430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similitude 167, 376, 420.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since 461.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sing 398.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singers 249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinner 62, 137, 439.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinners, Eater of 81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirius 343.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister 351.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sistrum-bearer 56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sit 30, 261, 262, 358.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siut, city 328.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six 329.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch 419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilful 66, 373.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skill 447.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled 374, 403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin 19, 38, 46, 137, 188, 401.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull 114.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky 152, 153, 197, 270, 395.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky, two halves of 70.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky-god 195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky-goddess 197.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slab 443.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slander 231.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slaughterer 290.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slaughter-blocks 394.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slaughter-houses 14, 299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave 263.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sledge 170, 434.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep 89, 387.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slit 352, 423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slumber 420.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smam, god and lake 347.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smam-ur 347.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smamti 348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smash 305.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smatr 348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smear 110, 437.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smell the earth 351.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smell (bad) 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smet-aqa 350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smetmet (?) 350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smetti 350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snake 15, 261.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snarers 370.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snatch at 4, 303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soar 89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodomy 219.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil 93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soles of feet 430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solitude 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son 322.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song 249, 280, 388.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorry 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soul, be endowed with 127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soul, the double 127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soul, the Heart 124.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Stab 443.
Stability 88.
Stable 174, 450.
Stablish 450.
Staff 2, 29, 97, 319.
Staircase 235, 244, 412.
Stairs of Osiris 319.
Stakes 21, 175.
Stalk 166.
Stand up 88, 104.
Standard 10, 12, 30, 169, 464.
Stanza 282.
Stars 5, 57, 291, 299, 338.
Stars, circumpolar and planets 20.
Star-gods 166, 378.
State 88.
Station 171, 434.
Statue 235, 353, 376, 430.
Staves 459.
Steak 6.
Steal 220, 288, 298.
Steer 114, 261.
Steering poles 114, 253, 261, 313, 316.
Steersman 54.
Steep 20.
Step, steps 208, 244, 319.
Stern of a boat 149.

Stew 113.
Steward 177.
Stibium 188.
Stick 2, 29, 97, 319.
Sting 150.
Stink 420; to make 368.
Stinking 213, 258.
Stone 48, 182.
Stone of Maât 48.
Stop 23.
Storehouse 451.
Stores 88.
Storm-cloud 206.
Straight 163.
Straighten 370.
Straightway 72, 268, 269, 431, 461.
Stream 6, 69, 95, 101, 131, 197, 220, 259, 267, 436.
Strength 83, 114, 120, 132, 150, 212, 234, 285, 396, 397, 457.
Strengthen 227, 295, 405.
Stretch 124, 155, 166.
Stretch the legs 441.
Stride 208, 308.
Strider 436.
Strife 305.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strive 51.</td>
<td>Sunset, Mount of 166.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong-mouth 121.</td>
<td>Supplication 442, 443.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong-soul 114.</td>
<td>Support 8. 120, 239, 453.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stronghold 461.</td>
<td>Supporters 236.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Struggle 87.</td>
<td>Support of a god 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studded 236.</td>
<td>Suppress 248.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuff 140.</td>
<td>Supreme 107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submission 292.</td>
<td>Sut, Suti 335.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsist 300.</td>
<td>Suten-ḥenen 336.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance 140.</td>
<td>Swallow 31, 331, 364.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Such an one 175.</td>
<td>Swallow (bird) 177.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suckle 238, 356.</td>
<td>Swamp 149, 178.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffer 421.</td>
<td>Swathe 406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sukāti 335.</td>
<td>Swear 86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer 397.</td>
<td>Sweet 134, 227.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun-god 233, 395.</td>
<td>Sword 345, 444.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunrise 436.</td>
<td>Sycamore 211.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunrise, Mount of 129, 440.</td>
<td>Syene 3, 334.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symbolize 384.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Table of offerings 77, 120, 286.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tablet 82, 385.
Tackle 93, 196.
Tait 428.
Take 403.
Take prisoner 380.
Talk 190, 315.
Talon 84.
Tamarisk 62.
Ta-nent 427.
Tank 178, 405.
Tar, a fiend 428.
Ta-ret 425.
Tarry 122.
Taste 443.
Ta-sti 49.
Ta-tchesert 33, 428.
Tatunen 429.
Taut 234.
Tax 288.
Tchafi 127, 457.
Tchauui, the Two 457.
Tchebā - en - ḫeru - semsu 460.
Tchebā-en-Sekri 459.
Tchebā-en-Shesmu 460.
Tchebā-en- tepu-ā-Rā 460.
Tchefet, goddess and place 460.
Tchentchen 461.
Tcherti, the Two 462.
Tcheru bird 462.

Tchesert 463.
Tcheser-tep 463.
Tear 236, 306.
Teb-ḫer-kehaat 442.
Tebu, city 430.
Tefnut 40, 239, 433.
Tehent 447.
Tekem 437.
Tell 190.
Tem, Temu 69, 434.
Tem-Harmakhis 434.
Tem-Kheperā 434.
Tem-Sep 434.
Tem-ur 444.
Temem-re 434.
Tempest 67, 219.
Temple 144, 148, 232, 283.
Ten 189.
Tenā 445.
Tend sheep 324.
Teni, Ţeni 435, 446.
Ţenpu 446.
Tent 42.
Terrify 272.
Territory 69, 93, 238, 293.
Terror 272, 328, 386, 396, 397.
Ţesert-tep 448.
Ţesher, god 448.
Teshesh 437.
Testicles 314, 334.

33*
| Testify 189.               | Things said 464.       |
| Tet, the 450.              | Think 51, 304, 407.    |
| Tet-Temui 382.             | Thirst 21, 24.        |
| Thanksgiving 225, 441.     | Thirty 168.          |
| That 206, 433, 452.        | This 141, 206, 209, 435, 452. |
| That which 42, 225.        | Those 192.            |
| The 139, 425.              | Thoth 9, 447; festival of 447; city of 105. |
| Thebes 96.                 | Thoth Ḫāpi 447.       |
| Theft 288.                 | Thousand 290.         |
| Their 94, 351, 381.        | Three 304.            |
| Thekem, god 454.           | Threshold 327.        |
| Thenemi 452.               | Throne-chamber 452.   |
| Then-re 452.               | Through 32.           |
| There 32.                  | Throughout 160.       |
| Therefore 235.             | Throw 290.            |
| Therein 32.                | Thunder, thunder - storm 219, 417. |
| These 28, 29, 30, 195, 209.| Thus 76.             |
| They 94, 225, 335, 351, 381. | Thyself 462.         |
| Thing, things 5, 300, 313, 320. | Tidings 358.        |
INDEX.

Towards 228.
Transfer 325, 330.
Transform 51.
Transformation 301.
Transport 456.
Travel 21, 193, 300, 308, 312, 313, 326, 337, 387, 388, 392, 393, 397.
Tree 37, 42, 65, 180, 208, 319, 401, 453.
Tremble 64, 386.
Tress 206, 257, 326.
Triad, solar 368.
Trial 341.
Tribe 169.
Triumphant 164, 347.
Trouble 4, 112, 305.
True 92, 163.
Truth 92, 103, 132, 189.
Truth, goddess of 165.
Tuamutef 441.
Tuat, god and place 428, 441.
Tu-menkh-rerek 440.
Tu-npehti 441.
Turn away, or back 82, 361, 399, 400, 435; turn round 119, 170.
Turquoise 169, 170.
Turtle 80.
Tu'tu 439.
Twenty 457.
Twice-great 73.
Two 351.
Two-horned 79.
Type 167, 430.
Typify 384.

Unes 107.
Unguent 23, 83, 84, 93, 97, 
  104, 155, 210, 257, 281, 
  345, 354, 387, 413, 432, 
  453.
Uniformly 164.
Union 134, 345.
Unite 345, 444, 445.
Uniu 104.
Unknown 44, 68, 240.
Unless 43.
Unloose 105, 113, 157.
Un-nefer 106.
Un-nefer-Ra 106.
Unobserved 43.
Unquenchable 68.
Unremittingly 3.
Unresisting 43.
Unseen 43, 44.
Unsplit 44.
Unt 107.
Unti 107.
Untie 106, 157, 344, 353.
Untold 44.
Unturnable 44.
Unwashed 44.
Upon 32, 158, 159, 228, 
  268, 430.
Upside down 372.
Ur-árit-s 109.
Ur-áhekau 110.

Ua 94.
Usau 100.
Uapia, goddess 95.
Uamenti 95.
Uart-neter-semsu 96.
Uatchit 98.
Ubes-her-per-em-khetkhet 
  102.
Udder 169.
Uhem-her 112.
Ui 102.
Unaset 104.
Unbar 355.
Unbolt 355, 373.
Unclothe 252.
Uncover 105, 409.
Undecaying 68.
Under 229, 313.
Under favour of 313.
Understand 81, 241.
Undertake 403.
Undipped 44.
Undress 252, 344, 409.
Unen-em-hetep 105.
Ur-ḥetchati 110.
Ur-kherp-ḥem 110.
Ur-ma 109.
Ur-maat 109.
Ur-mertus-ḥeshert-shenu 110.
Ur-peḥui-f 109.
Urine 116.
Urīt 109.
Uraeus 15, 85.
Uraei 55; the living 16, 85.
Uraeus Crown 432.
Us 192.
Usekh-nemmet 115.
Usert, goddess 114.
Usḫ 116.
Utau gods 117.
Uetchat 121.
Utent 118.
Utmost 2.
Utter 17, 19.
Utterance 432.
Utū-nesert 118.
Utu-rekhit 118.

Valiant 22.
Valley 49.
Valour 216, 446.
Vanquish 76, 221.
Variant reading 464.
Vase 447.
Wailing 12, 66.
Wailing women 12, 66.
Wake, wake up 213, 241.
Walk 104, 116, 122, 184, 208, 218, 238, 329, 352, 384, 385, 397, 430, 437, 449; walk with long strides 337.
Wall 46, 103, 327, 341, 352.
Wander 208, 265.
Want 395, 420.
War 87.
Ward 325; ward off 56.
Warder 324.
Wash 14, 77, 330.
Wash the heart 14.
Washing 15.
Waste 288.
Watcher 53, 359.
Water 172, 220.
Watercourse 177.
Water flood 14, 69, 102, 131, 258.
Water fowl 3.
Water-god 172.
Water house 78.
Waterless 44.
Water plant 5, 392.
Water way 95.

Watery ground 76.
Way 95, 97, 171.
Wayfarer 399.
Wax 176, 180.
We 192.
Weak 129, 130, 139, 210, 228, 339, 367, 381, 422, 424.
Weakness 136.
Wealth 156, 314.
Weapon 171, 188, 195, 205, 217, 218, 411.
Weariness 157.
Weary 129.
Weave 350.
Weep 24, 236, 328, 359, 413, 452.
Weeping 66.
Weevil 80.
Weigh 122, 169.
Weight 173, 446.
Well 120, 307, 337.
Well-doing 207.
West 41.
West, goddess of 41.
West wind 41, 457.
What kind of? 435.
Wheat 206.
When 302, 461; when not yet 159.
INDEX.

Whence 435.
Where 67, 435.
Which 221.
Whilst 461.
Whip 216.
Whirlwind 219, 255.
White 289.
White Crown 289.
Whole 433, 461.
Wholly 433.
Wicked 67, 293.
Wickedness 17, 131, 288, 298, 400, 439.
Wife 262, 385.
Wig 80.
Will 22, 179.
Wind 58, 165, 192, 206, 210, 303, 402, 434.
Wind, north 414, 417; south 393; west 457; east 24.
Window 378.
Windsail 165.
Wine 55, 67.
Wing 182, 446.
Wing-carrier 456.
Wisdom 447.
Wise 240, 373, 403.
Wish 21, 22, 179.

With 31, 55, 100, 158, 228, 229, 264, 313.
Wither 305.
Within 22, 159, 184, 305.
Without 68, 221, 433.
Withstand 88.
Wolf 107, 135.
Woman 262, 322, 385.
Women, wailing 12.
Womb 293.
Wonder 131.
Wood 56, 133, 134, 319, 344.
Word 190, 315, 454.
Words of power 296, 297.
Work, works 52, 128, 129, 176, 233, 262, 408; work the heart 51.
Workman 51, 262.
World 425.
Worm 156, 157, 231, 446.
Worms, Eater of 84.
Worship 96, 195, 333, 440.
Worshipful 396.
Worthy 452.
Would that! 57.
Wound 9, 217, 280, 363, 389, 394.
Woven stuff 63.
Wreath 166.
Wretched 163, 424.
Wretchedness 62.
Write 51, 319, 343, 374.
Writing 374, 392, 393, 451.
Wrong 76, 105, 138.
Wrought 50.
Ye 221, 435, 452.
Year 237.

Yellow 453.
Yesterday 344.
Yoke 213.
You 221, 435, 452.
Young 2, 209, 237, 359.
Young man 258.
Your 452.
Youth 2, 14, 57, 237.
Catalogue No. 493.1132/Bud-16049.

Author— Budge, E.A. Wâlis.

Hieroglyphic vocabulary to the
Title— Theban recension of the book of the dead.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower No.</th>
<th>Date of Issue</th>
<th>Date of Return</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83.8.6.61</td>
<td>27.5.60</td>
<td>17.11.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book clean and moving.